



Apollolake Intel(R) Firmware Support Package (FSP) Integration Guide

Tue Aug 16 2016 13:44:58

By using this document, in addition to any agreements you have with Intel, you accept the terms set forth below. You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined." Do not finalize a design with this information.

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document, or other Intel literature, may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725, or go to: <http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm>

Any software source code reprinted in this document is furnished for informational purposes only and may only be used or copied and no license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any of the reprinted source code is granted by this document.

[When the doc contains software source code for a special or limited purpose (such as informational purposes only), use the conditionalized Software Disclaimer tag. Otherwise, use the generic software source code disclaimer from the Legal page and include a copy of the software license or a hyperlink to its permanent location.]

This document contains information on products in the design phase of development. Intel processor numbers are not a measure of performance. Processor numbers differentiate features within each processor family, not across different processor families. Go to: http://www.intel.com/products/processor_number/

Code Names are only for use by Intel to identify products, platforms, programs, services, etc. ("products") in development by Intel that have not been made commercially available to the public, i.e., announced, launched or shipped. They are never to be used as "commercial" names for products. Also, they are not intended to function as trademarks.

Intel, Intel Atom, [include any Intel trademarks which are used in this document] and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.

*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright ©Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

Contents

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 2 | FSP OVERVIEW | 3 |
| 3 | FSP INTEGRATION | 5 |
| 4 | FSP OUTPUT | 9 |
| 5 | FSP POSTCODE | 11 |
| 6 | FSP SDK OPEN SOURCE PACKAGES | 15 |
| 7 | Class Documentation | 17 |
| 7.1 | FSP_INFO_EXTENDED_HEADER Struct Reference | 17 |
| 7.1.1 | Detailed Description | 17 |
| 7.1.2 | Member Data Documentation | 17 |
| 7.2 | FSP_INFO_HEADER Struct Reference | 18 |
| 7.2.1 | Detailed Description | 19 |
| 7.3 | FSP_M_CONFIG Struct Reference | 19 |
| 7.3.1 | Detailed Description | 23 |
| 7.3.2 | Member Data Documentation | 23 |
| 7.4 | FSP_M_RESTRICTED_CONFIG Struct Reference | 36 |
| 7.4.1 | Detailed Description | 36 |
| 7.5 | FSP_M_TEST_CONFIG Struct Reference | 36 |
| 7.5.1 | Detailed Description | 36 |
| 7.6 | FSP_PATCH_TABLE Struct Reference | 36 |
| 7.6.1 | Detailed Description | 37 |
| 7.7 | FSP_S_CONFIG Struct Reference | 37 |
| 7.7.1 | Detailed Description | 47 |
| 7.7.2 | Member Data Documentation | 48 |
| 7.8 | FSP_S_RESTRICTED_CONFIG Struct Reference | 81 |
| 7.8.1 | Detailed Description | 82 |
| 7.9 | FSP_S_TEST_CONFIG Struct Reference | 82 |
| 7.9.1 | Detailed Description | 82 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 7.10 FSP_T_RESTRICTED_CONFIG Struct Reference | 82 |
| 7.10.1 Detailed Description | 83 |
| 7.11 FSP_T_TEST_CONFIG Struct Reference | 83 |
| 7.11.1 Detailed Description | 83 |
| 7.12 FSP_UPD_HEADER Struct Reference | 83 |
| 7.12.1 Detailed Description | 83 |
| 7.12.2 Member Data Documentation | 84 |
| 7.13 FSPM_ARCH_UPD Struct Reference | 84 |
| 7.13.1 Detailed Description | 84 |
| 7.13.2 Member Data Documentation | 84 |
| 7.14 FSPM_UPD Struct Reference | 85 |
| 7.14.1 Detailed Description | 85 |
| 7.15 FSPM_UPD_COMMON Struct Reference | 86 |
| 7.15.1 Detailed Description | 86 |
| 7.16 FSPS_UPD Struct Reference | 86 |
| 7.16.1 Detailed Description | 87 |
| 7.17 FSPS_UPD_COMMON Struct Reference | 87 |
| 7.17.1 Detailed Description | 88 |
| 7.18 FSPT_COMMON_UPD Struct Reference | 88 |
| 7.18.1 Detailed Description | 88 |
| 7.19 FSPT_UPD Struct Reference | 88 |
| 7.19.1 Detailed Description | 89 |
| 7.20 FSPT_UPD_COMMON Struct Reference | 89 |
| 7.20.1 Detailed Description | 90 |
| 7.21 NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS Struct Reference | 90 |
| 7.21.1 Detailed Description | 90 |
| 8 File Documentation | 91 |
| 8.1 CacheAsRamLib.h File Reference | 91 |
| 8.1.1 Detailed Description | 91 |
| 8.1.2 Function Documentation | 91 |
| 8.2 CacheLib.c File Reference | 93 |
| 8.2.1 Detailed Description | 94 |
| 8.2.2 Function Documentation | 94 |
| 8.3 CacheLib.h File Reference | 100 |
| 8.3.1 Detailed Description | 100 |
| 8.3.2 Function Documentation | 100 |
| 8.4 CacheLibInternal.h File Reference | 102 |
| 8.4.1 Detailed Description | 102 |
| 8.5 DebugDeviceLib.h File Reference | 103 |

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 8.5.1 | Detailed Description | 103 |
| 8.5.2 | Function Documentation | 103 |
| 8.6 | DebugDeviceLibNull.c File Reference | 104 |
| 8.6.1 | Detailed Description | 104 |
| 8.6.2 | Function Documentation | 104 |
| 8.7 | DebugLib.c File Reference | 104 |
| 8.7.1 | Detailed Description | 105 |
| 8.7.2 | Function Documentation | 106 |
| 8.8 | DisableCacheAsRamNull.c File Reference | 109 |
| 8.8.1 | Detailed Description | 110 |
| 8.8.2 | Function Documentation | 110 |
| 8.9 | DoxygenFspIntegrationGuide.h File Reference | 110 |
| 8.9.1 | Detailed Description | 110 |
| 8.10 | FspApi.h File Reference | 111 |
| 8.10.1 | Detailed Description | 112 |
| 8.10.2 | Typedef Documentation | 112 |
| 8.10.3 | Enumeration Type Documentation | 114 |
| 8.11 | FspApi.h File Reference | 114 |
| 8.11.1 | Detailed Description | 116 |
| 8.11.2 | Typedef Documentation | 116 |
| 8.11.3 | Enumeration Type Documentation | 118 |
| 8.12 | FspCommonLib.c File Reference | 119 |
| 8.12.1 | Detailed Description | 120 |
| 8.12.2 | Function Documentation | 120 |
| 8.13 | FspCommonLib.h File Reference | 133 |
| 8.13.1 | Detailed Description | 134 |
| 8.13.2 | Function Documentation | 134 |
| 8.14 | FspDataTable.h File Reference | 146 |
| 8.14.1 | Detailed Description | 147 |
| 8.15 | FspEas.h File Reference | 147 |
| 8.15.1 | Detailed Description | 148 |
| 8.16 | FspGlobalData.h File Reference | 148 |
| 8.16.1 | Detailed Description | 149 |
| 8.17 | FspHeaderFile.h File Reference | 149 |
| 8.17.1 | Detailed Description | 149 |
| 8.18 | FspMeasurePointId.h File Reference | 150 |
| 8.18.1 | Detailed Description | 150 |
| 8.19 | FspmUpd.h File Reference | 150 |
| 8.19.1 | Detailed Description | 151 |
| 8.20 | FspNotifyPhasePeim.c File Reference | 151 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 8.20.1 Detailed Description | 152 |
| 8.20.2 Function Documentation | 152 |
| 8.21 FspNotifyPhasePeim.h File Reference | 153 |
| 8.21.1 Detailed Description | 154 |
| 8.22 FspPlatformLib.h File Reference | 154 |
| 8.22.1 Detailed Description | 155 |
| 8.22.2 Function Documentation | 156 |
| 8.23 FspPlatformMemory.c File Reference | 158 |
| 8.23.1 Detailed Description | 159 |
| 8.23.2 Function Documentation | 159 |
| 8.24 FspPlatformNotify.c File Reference | 159 |
| 8.24.1 Detailed Description | 160 |
| 8.24.2 Function Documentation | 160 |
| 8.25 FspSecPlatformLib.h File Reference | 162 |
| 8.25.1 Detailed Description | 163 |
| 8.25.2 Function Documentation | 163 |
| 8.26 FspStatusCode.h File Reference | 164 |
| 8.26.1 Detailed Description | 164 |
| 8.27 FspUpd.h File Reference | 164 |
| 8.27.1 Detailed Description | 165 |
| 8.28 FspSwitchStackLib.c File Reference | 166 |
| 8.28.1 Detailed Description | 166 |
| 8.28.2 Function Documentation | 166 |
| 8.29 FspSwitchStackLib.h File Reference | 167 |
| 8.29.1 Detailed Description | 167 |
| 8.29.2 Function Documentation | 168 |
| 8.30 FsptUpd.h File Reference | 168 |
| 8.30.1 Detailed Description | 168 |
| 8.31 FspUpd.h File Reference | 169 |
| 8.31.1 Detailed Description | 170 |
| 8.32 GpioSampleDef.h File Reference | 170 |
| 8.32.1 Detailed Description | 170 |
| 8.33 GuidHobFspEas.h File Reference | 171 |
| 8.33.1 Detailed Description | 171 |
| 8.34 PlatformSecLibNull.c File Reference | 171 |
| 8.34.1 Detailed Description | 172 |
| 8.34.2 Function Documentation | 172 |
| 8.35 SecFsp.c File Reference | 172 |
| 8.35.1 Detailed Description | 173 |
| 8.35.2 Function Documentation | 173 |

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 8.36 | SecFsp.h File Reference | 175 |
| 8.36.1 | Detailed Description | 176 |
| 8.36.2 | Function Documentation | 177 |
| 8.37 | SecFspApiChk.c File Reference | 179 |
| 8.37.1 | Detailed Description | 179 |
| 8.37.2 | Function Documentation | 179 |
| 8.38 | SecMain.c File Reference | 180 |
| 8.38.1 | Detailed Description | 180 |
| 8.38.2 | Function Documentation | 180 |
| 8.39 | SecMain.h File Reference | 182 |
| 8.39.1 | Detailed Description | 183 |
| 8.39.2 | Function Documentation | 183 |
| Index | | 187 |

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this document is to describe the steps required to integrate the Intel® Firmware Support Package (FSP) into a boot loader solution. It supports ApolloLake platforms with Broxton-P processor.

1.2 Intended Audience

This document is targeted to all platform and system developers who need to consume FSP binaries in their boot loader solutions. This includes, but is not limited to: system BIOS developers, boot loader developers like EDKII or Coreboot, system integrators, as well as end users.

1.3 Related Documents

- *Platform Initialization (PI) Specification v1.4* <http://www.uefi.org/specifications>
- *UEFI Specification v2.5* <http://www.uefi.org/specifications>
- *Intel® Firmware Support Package: External Architecture Specification (EAS) v2.0* <http://www.intel.com/content/dam/www/public/us/en/documents/technical-specifications/fsp-architecture-specification.pdf>
- *Boot Setting File Specification (BSF) v1.0* https://firmware.intel.com/sites/default/files/BSF_1_0.pdf
- Binary Configuration Tool for Intel® FSP <http://www.intel.com/fsp>

1.4 Acronyms and Terminology

| Acronym | Definition |
|---------|---------------------------|
| BCT | Binary Configuration Tool |
| BSF | Boot Setting File |
| BSP | Boot Strap Processor |
| BWG | BIOS Writer's Guide |
| CAR | Cache As Ram |

| | |
|---------|--|
| CRB | Customer Reference Board |
| eMMC | embedded Multi-Media Controller |
| FIT | Firmware Interface Table |
| FSP | Firmware Support Package |
| FSP API | Firmware Support Package Interface |
| FW | Firmware |
| IBB | Initial Boot Block |
| IBBL | Initial Boot Block Loader |
| OBB | Oem BIOS Block |
| PCH | Platform Controller Hub |
| PMC | Power Management Controller |
| SBSP | System BSP |
| SMI | System Management Interrupt |
| SMM | System Management Mode |
| SPI | Serial Peripheral Interface |
| SRAM | Static Random Access Memory |
| TSEG | Memory Reserved at the Top of Memory to be used as SMRAM |
| UPD | Updatable Product Data |

Chapter 2

FSP OVERVIEW

FSP Overview

2.1 Technical Overview

The *Intel® Firmware Support Package (FSP)* provides chipset and processor initialization in a format that can easily be incorporated into many existing boot loaders.

The FSP will perform the necessary initialization steps as documented in the BWG including initialization of the CPU, memory controller, chipset and certain bus interfaces, if necessary.

FSP is not a stand-alone boot loader; therefore it needs to be integrated into a host boot loader to carry out other boot loader functions, such as: initializing non-Intel components, conducting bus enumeration, and discovering devices in the system and all industry standard initialization.

The FSP binary can be integrated easily into many different boot loaders, such as Coreboot, EDKII etc. and also into the embedded OS directly.

Below are some required steps for the integration:

- **Customizing** The static FSP configuration parameters are part of the FSP binary and can be customized by external tools that will be provided by Intel.
- **Rebasing** The FSP is not Position Independent Code (PIC) and the whole FSP has to be rebased if it is placed at a location which is different from the preferred address during build process.
- **Placing** Once the FSP binary is ready for integration, the boot loader build process needs to be modified to place this FSP binary at the specific rebasing location identified above.
- **Interfacing** The boot loader needs to add code to setup the operating environment for the FSP, call the FSP with correct parameters and parse the FSP output to retrieve the necessary information returned by the FSP.

2.2 FSP Distribution Package

- The FSP distribution package contains the following:
 - FSP Binary
 - FSP Integration Guide
 - BSF Configuration File
 - Data Structure Header File
- The FSP configuration utility called BCT is available as a separate package. It can be downloaded from link mentioned in Section 1.3.

2.2.1 Package Layout

- **Docs (Auto generated)**
 - Apollo_Lake_FSP_Integration_Guide.pdf
 - Apollo_Lake_FSP_Integration_Guide.chm
 - **Include**
 - [FsptUpd.h](#), [FspmUpd.h](#) and [FspsUpd.h](#) (FSP UPD structure and related definitions)
 - [GpioSampleDef.h](#) (Sample enum definitions for Gpio table)
 - Fsp.bsf (BSF file for configuring the data using BCT tool)
 - Fsp.fd (FSP Binary)
-

Chapter 3

FSP INTEGRATION

3 FSP Integration

This Revision of the FSP is based on FSP EAS v2.0

3.1 Boot Flow

Please refer to FSP EAS 2.0 section 7 for more details on the FSP2.0 boot flow.

3.2 FSP Component Extraction

Apollo Lake FSP image can be split into 3 different components (FSP-T, FSP-M and FSP-S) and each component can be located at different base addresses according to its execution location.

In Apollo Lake boot flow there are 3 different execution stages:

- execution in SRAM
- execution in temporary memory (cache as ram)
- execution in system memory

The 3 extracted FSP components can be exactly mapped into different execution stages on Apollo Lake boot flow.

- FSP-T will be executing in SRAM
- FSP-M will be executing in temporary memory. After the memory is initialized the generic code like PEI dispatcher and other FSP data will be migrated into permanent memory
- FSP-S will be executing in memory

By default the FSP-T component default base address is set to 0xFFFF8000, FSP-M component default base address is set to 0xFEF71000, and the FSP-S component default base address is set to 0x0200000. If the FSP component needs to be loaded at different address, please use the BCT tool to rebase it first before the integration. Specially, to rebase the FSP-S component, it can be done easily by changing the [FSP_INFO_HEADER.Image↵Base**](#) to the desired location and no other steps are required. Please note for FSP-T and FSP-M components, the normal rebasing process has to be done properly.

FSP Binary will be released as a single FD. You can use the SplitFspBin.py to split the FD in to the different FSP components. SplitFspBin.py is available at <https://github.com/tianocore/edk2/tree/master/↵IntelFsp2Pkg/Tools>

3.3 FSP Information Header

The FSP has an **FSP_INFO_HEADER** structure embedded in each FSP component. It provides critical information that is required by the boot loader to successfully interface with the FSP. The structure of the FSP Information Header is documented in the FSP EAS v2.0.

3.4 FSP Image ID and Revision

FSP information header contains an Image ID field and an Image Revision field that provide the identification and revision information of the FSP binary. It is important to verify these fields while integrating the FSP as API parameters could change over different FSP IDs and revisions.

The FSP API parameters documented in this integration guide are applicable for the Image ID and Revision specified as below.

The current FSP ImageID string in the FSP information header is ****\$APLFSP\$**** and the ImageRevision field is 0x01020000(1.2.0.0)**.

3.5 FSP APIs

This release of the Apollo Lake FSP supports all APIs required by the FSP EAS v2.0. The FSP information header contains the address offset for these APIs. Register usage and calling convention are described in the FSP EAS v2.0. Any usage not described by the specification is described in the individual sections below.

The below sections will highlight any changes that are specific to this FSP release.

3.5.1 TempRamInit API

Please refer Chapter 8.5 in the FSP EAS v2.0 for complete details including the prototype, parameters and return value details for this API.

If Boot Loader initializes the Temporary RAM (CAR), it can skip calling this API.

FsptUpdPtr is pointer to **FSPT_UPD** structure which is described in header file **FsptUpd.h**

TempRamInit** does basic early initialization primarily setting up temporary RAM using cache. It returns a temporary memory data region that can be used by the boot loader with ECX pointing to beginning of temporary memory and EDX pointing to end of temporary memory. The temporary memory data region returned by this FSP release is from 0xFEFE0000 to 0xFEFFFC00

On Apollo Lake SOC the microcode will be loaded automatically by the processor before it starts reset vector execution. As a result it is not required to pass in a microcode region in this API, and parameter.

Both **FSPT_UPD.MicrocodeRegionBase** and **FSPT_UPD.MicrocodeRegionLength** can be set to 0. However, if a valid region is passed and a newer microcode update revision is in this region, it will be loaded by the FSP.

On Apollo Lake SoC the top 32KB SRAM region will be used to load and execution IBBL, including boot loader IBBL and FSP-T component. Since the top 128KB SRAM will also be used as a ring buffer to load IBB as, this region is recommended to be set to uncacheable before the completion of the system memory initialization. It is recommended to set parameter **FSPT_UPD.CodeRegionBase** to 0xFFFFE0000 and **FSPT_UPD.CodeRegionLength** to 0 to disable the code region caching in FSP. However, it does not exclude any special usage model that enables part of the top 128K SRAM as cacheable at the beginning of the ring buffer protocol, and then disables the caching at the later stage of the ring buffer IBB loading process.

3.5.2 FspMemoryInit API

Please refer to Chapter 8.6 in the FSP external Architecture Specification version 2.0 for the prototype, parameters and return value details for this API.

The **FspmUpdPtr** is pointer to **FSPM_UPD** structure which is described in header file **FspmUpd.h**.

Boot Loader must pass valid CAR region for FSP stack use through **FSPM_UPD.FspmArchUpd.StackBase** and **FSPM_UPD.FspmArchUpd.StackSize** UPDs.

The minimum FSP stack size required for this revision of FSP is 168KB, stack base is 0xFE22000 by default.

Note

Certain platforms might need some GPIOs to be initialized prior to the memory initialization. In this case the boot loader needs to configure the required GPIO pins properly before calling into **FspMemoryInit**. For example to read SPD data, the SMBUS pins have to be configured properly.

3.5.3 TempRamExit API

Please refer to Chapter 8.7 in the FSP EAS v2.0 for the prototype, parameters and return value details for this API.

If Boot Loader initializes the Temporary RAM (CAR) and skip calling **TempRamInit** API, it is expected that boot-loader must skip calling this API and bootloader will tear down the temporary memory area setup in the cache and bring the cache to normal mode of operation.

This revision of FSP doesn't have any fields/structure to pass as parameter for this API. Pass Null for *TempRamExitParamPtr*.

At the end of *TempRamExit* the original code and data caching are disabled. FSP will reconfigure all MTRRs as described in the table below for performance optimization.

| Memory range | Cache Attribute |
|--|-----------------|
| 0x00000000 – 0x0009FFFF | Write back |
| 0x000C0000 – Top of Low Memory | Write back |
| 0xFF800000 – 0xFFFFFFFF (Flash region) | Write protect |
| 0x1000000000 – Top of High Memory | Write back |

If the boot loader wish to reconfigure the MTRRs differently, it can be overridden immediately after this API call.

3.5.4 FspSiliconInit API

Please refer to Chapter 8.8 in the FSP external Architecture Specification version 2.0 for the prototype, parameters and return value details for this API.

The *FspUpdPtr* is pointer to **FSPS_UPD** structure which is described in header file **FspUpd.h**.

It is expected that boot loader will program MTRRs for SBSP as needed after **TempRamExit** but before entering **FspSiliconInit**. If MTRRs are not programmed properly, the boot performance might be impacted.

3.5.5 NotifyPhase API

Please refer Chapter 8.9 in the FSP EAS 2.0 for the prototype, parameters and return value details for this API.

3.5.5.1 PostPciBusEnumeration Notification

This phase *EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration* is to be called after PCI bus enumeration but before execution of third party code such as option ROMs. Currently, no special operation is done in this phase, but in the future updates, programming may be added in this phase.

3.5.5.2 ReadyToBoot Notification

This phase *EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot* is to be called before giving control to OS Loader. It includes some final initialization steps recommended by the BWG, including power management settings, security related registers locking down, switching devices into ACPI mode if required, etc.

3.5.5.3 EndOfFirmware Notification

This phase *EnumInitEndOfFirmware* is to be called before the firmware/preboot environment transfers management of all system resources to the OS or next level execution environment.

3.6 Memory Map

3.6.1 System Memory Map

Below diagram represents the memory map programmed by FSP including the FSP specific regions.

3.7 Porting recommendation

Here listed some notes or recommendation when porting with FSP.

3.7.1 FSP_STATUS_RESET_REQUIRED

As per FSP External Architecture Specification version 2.0, Any reset required in the FSP flow will be reported as return status FSP_STATUS_RESET_REQUIREDx by the API. It is the bootloader responsibility to reset the system according to the reset type requested. Note:

-If Bootloader ignores the reset request and calls the next FSP API instead of triggering the reset, FSP will trigger the required reset.

below table specifies the return status returned by FSP API and the requested reset type.

| FSP_STATUS_RESET_REQUIRED Code | Reset Type requested |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 0x40000001 | Cold Reset |
| 0x40000002 | Warm Reset - not used in the current version of FSP |
| 0x40000003 | Shutdown Reset - not used in the current version of FSP |
| 0x40000004 | not used |
| 0x40000005 | Global Reset - Puts the system to Global reset through Heci or Full Reset through PCH |

Chapter 4

FSP OUTPUT

4 FSP Output

The FSP builds a series of data structures called the Hand-Off-Blocks (HOBs) as it progresses through initializing the silicon.

Please refer to the *Platform Initialization (PI) Specification - Volume 3: Shared Architectural Elements specification* for PI Architectural HOBs and to Chapter 9 in the FSP EAS v2.0 for details about FSP Architectural HOBs. Below section describe the HOBs not covered in the above two specifications.

4.1 SMRAM Resource Descriptor HOB

The FSP will report the system SMRAM T-SEG range through a generic resource HOB. This HOB follows the **EFI_HOB_RESOURCE_DESCRIPTOR** format with the owner GUID defined as below:

```
#define FSP_HOB_RESOURCE_OWNER_TSEG_GUID \
{ 0xd038747c, 0xd00c, 0x4980, { 0xb3, 0x19, 0x49, 0x01, 0x99, 0xa4, 0x7d, 0x55 } }
```


Chapter 5

FSP POSTCODE

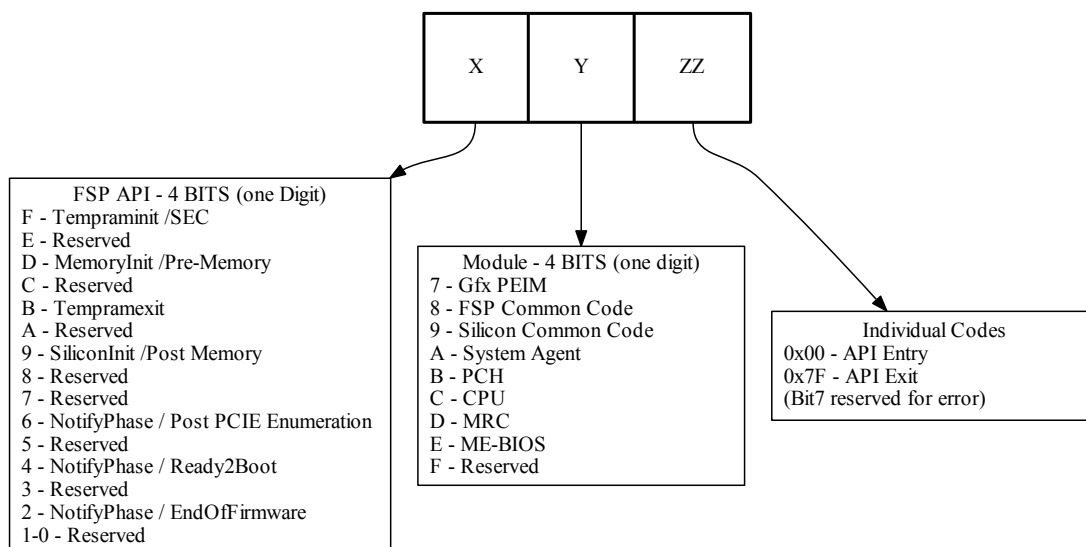
5 FSP StatusCode

The FSP outputs 16 bit postcode to indicate which API and in which module the execution is happening.

| Bit Range | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Bit15 - Bit12 (X) | used to indicate the phase/api under which the code is executing |
| Bit11 - Bit8 (Y) | used to indicate the module |
| Bit7 (ZZ bit 7) | reserved for error |
| Bit6 - Bit0 (ZZ) | individual codes |

5.1 Status Code Info

Below diagram represents the 16 bit PostCode usage in FSP.



5.1.1 TempRamInit API Status Codes (0xFxxx)

| PostCode | Module | Description |
|----------|--------|---|
| 0x0000 | FSP | TempRamInit API Entry (The change in upper byte is due to not enabling of the Port81 early in the boot) |
| 0xF07F | FSP | TempRamInit API Exit |

5.1.2 FspMemoryInit API Status Codes (0xDxxx)

| PostCode | Module | Description |
|----------|--------|---|
| 0xD800 | FSP | FspMemoryInit API Entry |
| 0xD87F | FSP | FSpMemoryInit API Exit |
| 0xDA00 | SA | SalnitPreMemEntry |
| 0xDA01 | SA | DeviceConfigurePreMem |
| 0xDA02 | SA | OverrideDev0Did |
| 0xDA04 | SA | OverrideDev2Did |
| 0xDA06 | SA | Programming SA Bars |
| 0xDA08 | SA | Install SA HOBs |
| 0xDA0A | SA | Reporting SA PCIe code version |
| 0xDA0C | SA | SaSvInit |
| 0xDA10 | SA | Initializing DMI |
| 0xDA1F | SA | Initializing Max PayLoad Size |
| 0xDA20 | SA | Initializing SwitchableGraphics |
| 0xDA30 | SA | Initializing SA PCIe |
| 0xDA3F | SA | FlowControlCreditProgramming↔ UltUlx |
| 0xDA40 | SA | Initializing DMI Tc/Vc mapping |
| 0xDA42 | SA | CheckOffboardPcieVga |
| 0xDA44 | SA | CheckAndInitializePegVga |
| 0xDA50 | SA | GraphicsPreMemInit |
| 0xDA7F | SA | Pre-Mem Salnit Exit |
| 0xDB00 | PCH | Pre-Mem ScInit Entry |
| 0xDB02 | PCH | Pre-Mem Early configuration |
| 0xDB10 | PCH | Pre-Mem PCIe Power Sequence configuration |
| 0xDC00 | CPU | Pre-Mem Entry |
| 0xDC7F | CPU | Pre-Mem Exit |

5.1.3 TempRamExit API Status Codes (0xBxxx)

| PostCode | Module | Description |
|----------|--------|-----------------------|
| 0xB800 | FSP | TempRamExit API Entry |
| 0xB87F | FSP | TempRamExit API Exit |

5.1.3 FspSiliconInit API Status Codes (0x9xxx)

| PostCode | Module | Description |
|----------|--------|--------------------------|
| 0x9800 | FSP | FspSiliconInit API Entry |
| 0x987F | FSP | FspSiliconInit API Exit |
| 0x9A00 | SA | Post-Mem Salnit Entry |
| 0x9A01 | SA | DeviceConfigure |
| 0x9A02 | SA | InstallSaHob |

| | | |
|--------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 0x9A03 | SA | PeiDisplayInit |
| 0x9A04 | SA | PeiGraphicsNotifyCallback Entry |
| 0x9A05 | SA | CallPpiAndFillFrameBuffer |
| 0x9A06 | SA | GraphicsPpiInit |
| 0x9A07 | SA | GraphicsPpiGetMode |
| 0x9A08 | SA | FillFrameBufferAndShowLogo |
| 0x9A09 | SA | PeiGraphicsNotifyCallback Exit |
| 0x9A0A | SA | ProgramEcBase |
| 0x9A0B | SA | SaAunitInit |
| 0x9A0C | SA | HybridGraphicsInit |
| 0x9A10 | SA | SaOclnit |
| 0x9A14 | SA | Ipulnit |
| 0x9A16 | SA | Initializing SA GMM device |
| 0x9A18 | SA | SaProgramSvidSid |
| 0x9A1A | SA | SaProgramLlcWays |
| 0x9A20 | SA | Initializing PciExpressInitPostMem |
| 0x9A30 | SA | Initializing Vtd |
| 0x9A32 | SA | Initializing Pvp |
| 0x9A34 | SA | PeiInstallSmmAccessPpi |
| 0x9A36 | SA | EdramWa |
| 0x9A4F | SA | Post-Mem Salnit Exit |
| 0x9A50 | SA | SaSecurityLock Entry |
| 0x9A5F | SA | SaSecurityLock Exit |
| 0x9A60 | SA | SaSResetComplete Entry |
| 0x9A61 | SA | RESET_CPL |
| 0x9A62 | SA | SaSvlnit2 |
| 0x9A63 | SA | GraphicsPmInit |
| 0x9A64 | SA | SaPeiPolicyDump |
| 0x9A6F | SA | SaSResetComplete Exit |
| 0x9A70 | SA | SaS3ResumeAtEndOfPei Callback Entry |
| 0x9A7F | SA | SaS3ResumeAtEndOfPei Callback Exit |
| 0x9B7F | PCH | Post-Mem Sclnit Entry |
| 0x9B01 | PCH | Post-Mem Program HSIO ModPHY settings |
| 0x9B02 | PCH | Post-Mem SMBus configuration |
| 0x9B03 | PCH | Post-Mem LPC configuration |
| 0x9B04 | PCH | Post-Mem SATA initialization |
| 0x9B05 | PCH | Post-Mem PCIe initialization |
| 0x9B06 | PCH | Post-Mem xHCI initialization |
| 0x9B07 | PCH | Post-Mem xDCI initialization |
| 0x9B08 | PCH | Post-Mem HD Audio initialization |
| 0x9B09 | PCH | Post-Mem GMM configuration |
| 0x9B0A | PCH | Post-Mem LPSS initialization |
| 0x9B0B | PCH | Post-Mem SCS initialization |
| 0x9B0C | PCH | Post-Mem ISH initialization |
| 0x9B0D | PCH | Post-Mem ITSS configuration |

| | | |
|--------|-----|---------------------------|
| 0x9B40 | PCH | Post-Mem OnEndOfPEI Entry |
| 0x9B4F | PCH | Post-Mem OnEndOfPEI Exit |
| 0x9B7F | PCH | Post-Mem ScInit Exit |
| 0x9C00 | CPU | Post-Mem Entry |
| 0x9C7F | CPU | Post-Mem Exit |

5.1.4 NotifyPhase API Status Codes (0x6xxx)

| PostCode | Module | Description |
|----------|--------|-----------------------|
| 0x6800 | FSP | NotifyPhase API Entry |
| 0x687F | FSP | NotifyPhase API Exit |

Chapter 6

FSP SDK OPEN SOURCE PACKAGES

6 FSP SDK Open Source Packages

SDK open source packages needed for this version of FSP can be downloaded through GitHub from the link and version mentioned below

| Packages | Links & Version |
|---|--|
| BaseTools, MdePkg, MdeModulePkg, UefiCpuPkg | https://github.com/tianocore/edk2.git e64642aab1935949a0913c89ad5705ebf40ec69e https://github.com/tianocore/edk2-BaseTools-win32.git c53e3c2c591ad50e9c17d8acbb8f3b57824a26e5 |
| IntelFsp2Pkg | https://github.com/tianocore/edk2.git 87c400e14cf88b9231bd12056259a13424038984 |
| IntelFsp2WrapperPkg | https://github.com/tianocore/edk2.git 56c1b0cb2fc2ac3d36747c28321a414d715ab9c3 |

Chapter 7

Class Documentation

7.1 FSP_INFO_EXTENDED_HEADER Struct Reference

FSP Information Extended Header as described in FSP v2.0 Spec section 5.1.2.

```
#include <FspHeaderFile.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Byte 0x00: Signature ('FSPE') for the FSP Extended Information Header.
- [UINT32 Length](#)
Byte 0x04: Length of the table in bytes, including all additional FSP producer defined data.
- [UINT8 Revision](#)
Byte 0x08: FSP producer defined revision of the table.
- [UINT8 Reserved](#)
Byte 0x09: Reserved for future use.
- [CHAR8 FspProducerId](#) [6]
Byte 0x0A: FSP producer identification string.
- [UINT32 FspProducerRevision](#)
Byte 0x10: FSP producer implementation revision number.
- [UINT32 FspProducerDataSize](#)
Byte 0x14: Size of the FSP producer defined data (n) in bytes.

7.1.1 Detailed Description

FSP Information Extended Header as described in FSP v2.0 Spec section 5.1.2.

Definition at line 129 of file FspHeaderFile.h.

7.1.2 Member Data Documentation

7.1.2.1 [UINT32 FSP_INFO_EXTENDED_HEADER::FspProducerRevision](#)

Byte 0x10: FSP producer implementation revision number.

Larger numbers are assumed to be newer revisions.

Definition at line 153 of file FspHeaderFile.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspHeaderFile.h](#)

7.2 FSP_INFO_HEADER Struct Reference

FSP Information Header as described in FSP v2.0 Spec section 5.1.1.

```
#include <FspHeaderFile.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Byte 0x00: Signature ('FSPH') for the FSP Information Header.
- [UINT32 HeaderLength](#)
Byte 0x04: Length of the FSP Information Header.
- [UINT8 Reserved1](#) [2]
Byte 0x08: Reserved.
- [UINT8 SpecVersion](#)
Byte 0x0A: Indicates compliance with a revision of this specification in the BCD format.
- [UINT8 HeaderRevision](#)
Byte 0x0B: Revision of the FSP Information Header.
- [UINT32 ImageRevision](#)
Byte 0x0C: Revision of the FSP binary.
- [CHAR8 ImageId](#) [8]
Byte 0x10: Signature string that will help match the FSP Binary to a supported HW configuration.
- [UINT32 ImageSize](#)
Byte 0x18: Size of the entire FSP binary.
- [UINT32 ImageBase](#)
Byte 0x1C: FSP binary preferred base address.
- [UINT16 ImageAttribute](#)
Byte 0x20: Attribute for the FSP binary.
- [UINT16 ComponentAttribute](#)
Byte 0x22: Attributes of the FSP Component.
- [UINT32 CfgRegionOffset](#)
Byte 0x24: Offset of the FSP configuration region.
- [UINT32 CfgRegionSize](#)
Byte 0x28: Size of the FSP configuration region.
- [UINT32 Reserved2](#)
Byte 0x2C: Reserved2.
- [UINT32 TempRamInitEntryOffset](#)
Byte 0x30: The offset for the API to setup a temporary stack till the memory is initialized.
- [UINT32 Reserved3](#)
Byte 0x34: Reserved3.
- [UINT32 NotifyPhaseEntryOffset](#)
Byte 0x38: The offset for the API to inform the FSP about the different stages in the boot process.
- [UINT32 FspMemoryInitEntryOffset](#)
Byte 0x3C: The offset for the API to initialize the memory.
- [UINT32 TempRamExitEntryOffset](#)
Byte 0x40: The offset for the API to tear down temporary RAM.
- [UINT32 FspSiliconInitEntryOffset](#)
Byte 0x44: The offset for the API to initialize the CPU and chipset.

7.2.1 Detailed Description

FSP Information Header as described in FSP v2.0 Spec section 5.1.1.

Definition at line 38 of file FspHeaderFile.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspHeaderFile.h](#)

7.3 FSP_M_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp M Configuration.

```
#include <FspmUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- UINT32 [SerialDebugPortAddress](#)
Offset 0x0040 - Debug Serial Port Base address Debug serial port base address.
- UINT8 [SerialDebugPortType](#)
Offset 0x0044 - Debug Serial Port Type 16550 compatible debug serial port resource type.
- UINT8 [SerialDebugPortDevice](#)
Offset 0x0045 - Serial Port Debug Device Select active serial port device for debug.
- UINT8 [SerialDebugPortStrideSize](#)
Offset 0x0046 - Debug Serial Port Stride Size Debug serial port register map stride size in bytes.
- UINT8 [MrcFastBoot](#)
Offset 0x0047 - Memory Fast Boot Enable/Disable MRC fast boot support.
- UINT8 [Igd](#)
Offset 0x0048 - Integrated Graphics Device Enable : Enable Integrated Graphics Device (IGD) when selected as the Primary Video Adaptor.
- UINT8 [IgdDvmt50PreAlloc](#)
Offset 0x0049 - DVMT Pre-Allocated Select DVMT 5.0 Pre-Allocated (Fixed) Graphics Memory size used by the Internal Graphics Device.
- UINT8 [IgdApertureSize](#)
Offset 0x004A - Aperture Size Select the Aperture Size used by the Internal Graphics Device.
- UINT8 [GttSize](#)
Offset 0x004B - GTT Size Select the GTT Size used by the Internal Graphics Device.
- UINT8 [PrimaryVideoAdaptor](#)
Offset 0x004C - Primary Display Select which of IGD/PCI Graphics device should be Primary Display.
- UINT8 [Package](#)
Offset 0x004D - Package NOTE: First option is CoPOP if LPDDR3/LPDDR4 is being used.
- UINT8 [Profile](#)
Offset 0x004E - Profile Profile list.
- UINT8 [MemoryDown](#)
Offset 0x004F - MemoryDown Memory Down.
- UINT8 [DDR3LPageSize](#)
Offset 0x0050 - DDR3LPageSize NOTE: Only for memory down or downgrade DDR3L frequency.
- UINT8 [DDR3LASR](#)
Offset 0x0051 - DDR3LASR NOTE: Only for memory down.
- UINT8 [ScramblerSupport](#)
Offset 0x0052 - ScramblerSupport Data scrambling is provided as a means to increase signal integrity/reduce RFI generated by the DRAM interface.

- UINT16 [ChannelHashMask](#)
Offset 0x0053 - ChannelHashMask ChannelHashMask and SliceHashMask allow for the channel hashing algorithm to be modified.
 - UINT16 [SliceHashMask](#)
Offset 0x0055 - SliceHashMask ChannelHashMask and SliceHashMask allow for the channel hashing algorithm to be modified.
 - UINT8 [InterleavedMode](#)
Offset 0x0057 - InterleavedMode This field is ignored if one of the PnP channel configurations is used.
 - UINT8 [ChannelsSlicesEnable](#)
Offset 0x0058 - ChannelsSlicesEnable ChannelSlicesEnable field is not used at all on BxTP.
 - UINT8 [MinRefRate2xEnable](#)
Offset 0x0059 - MinRefRate2xEnable Provided as a means to defend against Row-Hammer attacks.
 - UINT8 [DualRankSupportEnable](#)
Offset 0x005A - DualRankSupportEnable Dual Rank Support Enable.
 - UINT8 [RmtMode](#)
Offset 0x005B - RmtMode Rank Margin Tool Mode.
 - UINT16 [MemorySizeLimit](#)
Offset 0x005C - MemorySizeLimit Memory Size Limit: This value is used to restrict the total amount of memory and the calculations based on it.
 - UINT16 [LowMemoryMaxValue](#)
Offset 0x005E - LowMemoryMaxValue Low Memory Max Value: This value is used to restrict the amount of memory below 4GB and the calculations based on it.
 - UINT8 [DisableFastBoot](#)
Offset 0x0060 - DisableFastBoot 00:Disabled Used saved training data (if valid)(Default), 01:Enabled; Full re-train of memory.
 - UINT16 [HighMemoryMaxValue](#)
Offset 0x0061 - HighMemoryMaxValue High Memory Max Value: This value is used to restrict the amount of memory above 4GB and the calculations based on it.
 - UINT8 [DIMM0SPDAddress](#)
Offset 0x0063 - DIMM0SPDAddress DIMM0 SPD Address (NOTE: Only for DDR3L only).
 - UINT8 [DIMM1SPDAddress](#)
Offset 0x0064 - DIMM1SPDAddress DIMM1 SPD Address (NOTE: Only for DDR3L only).
 - UINT8 [Ch0_RankEnable](#)
Offset 0x0065 - Ch0_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch0_DeviceWidth](#)
Offset 0x0066 - Ch0_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch0_DramDensity](#)
Offset 0x0067 - Ch0_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch0_Option](#)
Offset 0x0068 - Ch0_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.
 - UINT8 [Ch0_OdtConfig](#)
Offset 0x0069 - Ch0_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.
 - UINT8 [Ch0_TristateClk1](#)
Offset 0x006A - Ch0_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.
 - UINT8 [Ch0_Mode2N](#)
Offset 0x006B - Ch0_Mode2N 2N Mode.
 - UINT8 [Ch0_OdtLevels](#)
Offset 0x006C - Ch0_OdtLevels Rank Select Interleaving Enable.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_RankEnable](#)
Offset 0x006D - Ch1_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_DeviceWidth](#)
Offset 0x006E - Ch1_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.
-

- UINT8 [Ch1_DramDensity](#)
Offset 0x006F - Ch1_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_Option](#)
Offset 0x0070 - Ch1_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_OdtConfig](#)
Offset 0x0071 - Ch1_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_TristateClk1](#)
Offset 0x0072 - Ch1_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_Mode2N](#)
Offset 0x0073 - Ch1_Mode2N 2N Mode.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_OdtLevels](#)
Offset 0x0074 - Ch1_OdtLevels Parameter used to determine if ODT will be held high or low.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_RankEnable](#)
Offset 0x0075 - Ch2_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_DeviceWidth](#)
Offset 0x0076 - Ch2_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_DramDensity](#)
Offset 0x0077 - Ch2_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_Option](#)
Offset 0x0078 - Ch2_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_OdtConfig](#)
Offset 0x0079 - Ch2_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_TristateClk1](#)
Offset 0x007A - Ch2_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_Mode2N](#)
Offset 0x007B - Ch2_Mode2N 2N Mode.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_OdtLevels](#)
Offset 0x007C - Ch2_OdtLevels Parameter used to determine if ODT will be held high or low.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_RankEnable](#)
Offset 0x007D - Ch3_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_DeviceWidth](#)
Offset 0x007E - Ch3_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_DramDensity](#)
Offset 0x007F - Ch3_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_Option](#)
Offset 0x0080 - Ch3_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_OdtConfig](#)
Offset 0x0081 - Ch3_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_TristateClk1](#)
Offset 0x0082 - Ch3_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_Mode2N](#)
Offset 0x0083 - Ch3_Mode2N 2N Mode.
 - UINT8 [Ch3_OdtLevels](#)
Offset 0x0084 - Ch3_OdtLevels Parameter used to determine if ODT will be held high or low.
 - UINT8 [RmtCheckRun](#)
Offset 0x0085 - RmtCheckRun RmtCheckRun: 0x00(Default).
 - UINT8 [Ch0_Bit_swizzling](#) [32]
Offset 0x0086 - Ch0_Bit_swizzling Channel 0 PHY to DUnit DQ mapping (only used if not 1-1 mapping)Range: 0-32.
 - UINT8 [Ch1_Bit_swizzling](#) [32]
Offset 0x00A6 - Ch1_Bit_swizzling Channel 1 PHY to DUnit DQ mapping (only used if not 1-1 mapping)Range: 0-32.
 - UINT8 [Ch2_Bit_swizzling](#) [32]
-

- Offset 0x00C6 - Ch2_Bit_swizzling Channel 2 PHY to DUnit DQ mapping (only used if not 1-1 mapping)Range: 0-32.

 - UINT8 [Ch3_Bit_swizzling](#) [32]

Offset 0x00E6 - Ch3_Bit_swizzling Channel 3 PHY to DUnit DQ mapping (only used if not 1-1 mapping)Range: 0-32.
 - UINT16 [RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold](#)

Offset 0x0106 - RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold.
 - UINT32 [MsgLevelMask](#)

Offset 0x0108 - MsgLevelMask MsgLevelMask.
 - UINT32 [UnusedUpdSpace0](#)

Offset 0x010C.
 - UINT8 [PreMemGpioTableEntryNum](#)

Offset 0x0110 - PreMem GPIO Table Entry Number.
 - UINT8 [PreMemGpioTablePinNum](#) [4]

Offset 0x0111 - PreMem GPIO Pin Number for each table Number of Pins in each PreMem GPIO Table.
 - UINT32 [PreMemGpioTablePtr](#)

Offset 0x0115 - PreMem GPIO Table Pointer Pointer to Array of pointers to PreMem GPIO Table.
 - UINT8 [EnhancePort8xhDecoding](#)

Offset 0x0119 - Enhance the port 8xh decoding Enable/Disable Enhance the port 8xh decoding.
 - UINT32 [OemLoadingBase](#)

Offset 0x011A - OEM File Loading Address Determine the memory base address to load a specified file from CSE file system after memory is available.
 - UINT8 [OemFileName](#) [16]

Offset 0x011E - OEM File Name to Load Specify a file name to load from CSE file system after memory is available.
 - UINT8 [SpdWriteEnable](#)

Offset 0x012E - SPD Data Write Enable/Disable SPD data write on the SMBUS.
 - UINT8 [MrcDataSaving](#)

Offset 0x012F - MRC Training Data Saving Enable/Disable MRC training data saving in FSP.
 - UINT8 [eMMCTraceLen](#)

Offset 0x0130 - eMMC Trace Length Select eMMC trace length to load OEM file from when loading OEM file name is specified.
 - VOID * [MrcBootDataPtr](#)

Offset 0x0131.
 - UINT8 [SkipCseRbp](#)

Offset 0x0135 - Skip CSE RBP to support zero sized IBB Enable/Disable skip CSE RBP for bootloader which loads IBB without assistance of CSE.
 - UINT8 [NpkEn](#)

Offset 0x0136 - Npk Enable Enable/Disable Npk.
 - UINT8 [FwTraceEn](#)

Offset 0x0137 - FW Trace Enable Enable/Disable FW Trace.
 - UINT8 [FwTraceDestination](#)

Offset 0x0138 - FW Trace Destination FW Trace Destination.
 - UINT8 [RecoverDump](#)

Offset 0x0139 - NPK Recovery Dump Enable/Disable NPK Recovery Dump.
 - UINT8 [Msc0Wrap](#)

Offset 0x013A - Memory Region 0 Buffer WrapAround Memory Region 0 Buffer WrapAround.
 - UINT8 [Msc1Wrap](#)

Offset 0x013B - Memory Region 1 Buffer WrapAround Memory Region 1 Buffer WrapAround.
 - UINT32 [Msc0Size](#)

Offset 0x013C - Memory Region 0 Buffer Size Memory Region 0 Buffer Size.
 - UINT32 [Msc1Size](#)

Offset 0x0140 - Memory Region 1 Buffer Size Memory Region 1 Buffer Size, 0-0MB(Default), 1-1MB, 2-8MB, 3-64MB, 4-128MB, 5-256MB, 6-512MB, 7-1GB.
-

- UINT8 [PtiMode](#)
Offset 0x0144 - PTI Mode PTI Mode.
- UINT8 [PtiTraining](#)
Offset 0x0145 - PTI Training PTI Training.
- UINT8 [PtiSpeed](#)
Offset 0x0146 - PTI Speed PTI Speed.
- UINT8 [PunitMlvl](#)
Offset 0x0147 - Punit Message Level Punit Message Output Verbosity Level.
- UINT8 [PmcMlvl](#)
Offset 0x0148 - PMC Message Level PMC Message Output Verbosity Level.
- UINT8 [SwTraceEn](#)
Offset 0x0149 - SW Trace Enable Enable/Disable SW Trace.
- UINT8 [PeriodicRetrainingDisable](#)
Offset 0x014A - Periodic Retraining Disable Option to disable LPDDR4 Periodic Retraining.
- UINT8 [ReservedFspmUpd](#) [5]
Offset 0x014B.

7.3.1 Detailed Description

Fsp M Configuration.

Definition at line 79 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2 Member Data Documentation

7.3.2.1 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_DeviceWidth

Offset 0x0066 - Ch0_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Data Width populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0x00(Default). 0b0000:x8, 0b0001:x16, 0b0010:x32, 0b0011:x64

Definition at line 299 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.2 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_DramDensity

Offset 0x0067 - Ch0_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Density populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0x00(Default). 0b0000:4Gb, 0b0001:6Gb, 0b0010:8Gb, 0b0011:12Gb, 0b0100:16Gb

Definition at line 305 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.3 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_Mode2N

Offset 0x006B - Ch0_Mode2N 2N Mode.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 330 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.4 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_OdtConfig

Offset 0x0069 - Ch0_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.

0:WEAK_ODT_CONFIG(Default), 1:STRONG_ODT_CONFIG.

Definition at line 320 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.5 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_OdtLevels

Offset 0x006C - Ch0_OdtLevels Rank Select Interleaving Enable.

See Address Mapping section for full description. 0:Rank Select Interleaving disabled(Default), 1:Rank Select Interleaving enabled. [1] Bank Address Hashing Enable. See Address Mapping section for full description. 0↔:Bank Address Hashing disabled, 1:Bank Address Hashing enabled. [3:2] Reserved. [5:4] This register specifies the address mapping to be used:00:1KB (A), 01:2KB (B).

Definition at line 339 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.6 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_Option

Offset 0x0068 - Ch0_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.

See Address Mapping section for full description. 0:Rank Select Interleaving disabled, 1:Rank Select Interleaving enabled. [1] Bank Address Hashing Enable. See Address Mapping section for full description. 0:Bank Address Hashing disabled, 1:Bank Address Hashing enabled. [3:2] Reserved. [5:4] This register specifies the address mapping to be used: 00:1KB (A), 01:2KB (B). 0x03(Default).

Definition at line 315 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.7 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_RankEnable

Offset 0x0065 - Ch0_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.

This is a bit mask which specifies what ranks are enabled. Set to 1 to enable Ch0 rank. 0x00(Default).

Definition at line 293 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.8 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch0_TristateClk1

Offset 0x006A - Ch0_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 325 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.9 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_DeviceWidth

Offset 0x006E - Ch1_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Data Width populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0x00(Default). 0b0000:x8, 0b0001:x16, 0b0010:x32, 0b0011:x64

Definition at line 351 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.10 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_DramDensity

Offset 0x006F - Ch1_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Density populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0x00:4Gb(Default). 0b0000:4Gb, 0b0001:6Gb, 0b0010:8Gb, 0b0011:12Gb, 0b0100:16Gb

Definition at line 357 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.11 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_Mode2N

Offset 0x0073 - Ch1_Mode2N 2N Mode.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 382 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.12 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_OdtConfig

Offset 0x0071 - Ch1_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.

0:WEAK_ODT_CONFIG(Default), 1:STRONG_ODT_CONFIG.

Definition at line 372 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.13 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_OdtLevels

Offset 0x0074 - Ch1_OdtLevels Parameter used to determine if ODT will be held high or low.

0:Use MRC default(Default), 1:ODT_AB_HIGH_HIGH. 3:ODT_AB_HIGH_LOW.

Definition at line 388 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.14 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_Option

Offset 0x0070 - Ch1_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.

See Address Mapping section for full description. 0 - Rank Select Interleaving disabled. 1 - Rank Select Interleaving enabled. [1] Bank Address Hashing Enable. See Address Mapping section for full description. 0 - Bank Address Hashing disabled. 1 - Bank Address Hashing enabled. [3:2] Reserved. [5:4] This register specifies the address mapping to be used: 00:1KB (A), 01:2KB (B), 0x03(Default).

Definition at line 367 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.15 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_RankEnable

Offset 0x006D - Ch1_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.

This is a bit mask which specifies what ranks are enabled. Set to 1 to enable Ch1 rank.

Definition at line 345 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.16 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch1_TristateClk1

Offset 0x0072 - Ch1_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 377 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.17 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_DeviceWidth

Offset 0x0076 - Ch2_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Data Width populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0b0000:x8, 0b0001:x16, 0b0010:x32, 0b0011:x64

Definition at line 400 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.18 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_DramDensity

Offset 0x0077 - Ch2_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Density populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0x00(Default). 0b0000:4Gb, 0b0001:6Gb, 0b0010:8Gb, 0b0011:12Gb, 0b0100:16Gb

Definition at line 406 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.19 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_Mode2N

Offset 0x007B - Ch2_Mode2N 2N Mode.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 431 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.20 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_OdtConfig

Offset 0x0079 - Ch2_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.

0:WEAK_ODT_CONFIG(Default), 1:STRONG_ODT_CONFIG.

Definition at line 421 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.21 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_OdtLevels

Offset 0x007C - Ch2_OdtLevels Parameter used to determine if ODT will be held high or low.

0:Use MRC default(Default), 1:ODT_AB_HIGH_HIGH, 3:ODT_AB_HIGH_LOW.

Definition at line 437 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.22 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_Option

Offset 0x0078 - Ch2_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.

See Address Mapping section for full description.. 0 - Rank Select Interleaving disabled. 1 - Rank Select Interleaving enabled. [1] Bank Address Hashing Enable. See Address Mapping section for full description.. 0 - Bank Address Hashing disabled. 1 - Bank Address Hashing enabled. [3:2] Reserved. [5:4] This register specifies the address mapping to be used:. 00:1KB (A)(Default). 01:2KB (B).

Definition at line 416 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.23 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_RankEnable

Offset 0x0075 - Ch2_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.

This is a bit mask which specifies what ranks are enabled. Set to 1 to enable Ch2 rank.

Definition at line 394 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.24 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch2_TristateClk1

Offset 0x007A - Ch2_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 426 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.25 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_DeviceWidth

Offset 0x007E - Ch3_DeviceWidth NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Data Width populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0x00:x8(Default), 0x01:x16, 0x02:x32, 0x03:x64. 0b0000↵
:x8, 0b0001:x16, 0b0010:x32, 0b0011:x64

Definition at line 450 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.26 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_DramDensity

Offset 0x007F - Ch3_DramDensity NOTE: Only for memory down.

DRAM Device Density populated on Ranks 0 and 1. 0x00:4Gb(Default), 0x01:6Gb, 0x02:8Gb, 0x03:12Gb, 0x04↵
:16Gb. 0b0000:4Gb, 0b0001:6Gb, 0b0010:8Gb, 0b0011:12Gb, 0b0100:16Gb

Definition at line 457 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.27 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_Mode2N

Offset 0x0083 - Ch3_Mode2N 2N Mode.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 482 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.28 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_OdtConfig

Offset 0x0081 - Ch3_OdtConfig ODT configuration control.

. 0:WEAK_ODT_CONFIG(Default). 1:STRONG_ODT_CONFIG.

Definition at line 472 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.29 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_OdtLevels

Offset 0x0084 - Ch3_OdtLevels Parameter used to determine if ODT will be held high or low.

0:Use MRC default(Default), 1:ODT_AB_HIGH_HIGH, 3:ODT_AB_HIGH_LOW.

Definition at line 488 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.30 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_Option

Offset 0x0080 - Ch3_Option Rank Select Interleaving Enable.

See Address Mapping section for full description.. 0 - Rank Select Interleaving disabled. 1 - Rank Select Interleaving enabled. [1] Bank Address Hashing Enable. See Address Mapping section for full description.. 0 - Bank Address Hashing disabled. 1 - Bank Address Hashing enabled. [3:2] Reserved. [5:4] This register specifies the address mapping to be used:. 00 - 1KB (A). 01

- 2KB (B).

Definition at line 467 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.31 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_RankEnable

Offset 0x007D - Ch3_RankEnable NOTE: Only for memory down.

This is a bit mask which specifies what ranks are enabled. Set to 1 to enable Ch3 rank. 0x00(Default).

Definition at line 443 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.32 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Ch3_TristateClk1

Offset 0x0082 - Ch3_TristateClk1 Parameter used to determine whether to tristate CLK1.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 477 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.33 UINT16 FSP_M_CONFIG::ChannelHashMask

Offset 0x0053 - ChannelHashMask ChannelHashMask and SliceHashMask allow for the channel hashing algorithm to be modified.

These inputs are not used for configurations where an optimized ChannelHashMask has been provided by the PnP validation teams. 0x00(Default).

Definition at line 207 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.34 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::ChannelsSlicesEnable

Offset 0x0058 - ChannelsSlicesEnable ChannelSlicesEnable field is not used at all on BXT.

The Channel Slice Configuration is calculated internally based on the enabled channel configuration. 0x00:Disable(Default), 0x01:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 230 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.35 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::DDR3LASR

Offset 0x0051 - DDR3LASR NOTE: Only for memory down.

This is specific to ddr3l and used for refresh adjustment in Self Refresh, does not affect LP4. 0x00:Not Supported(Default), 0x01:Supported. 0x0:Not Supported, 0x1:Supported

Definition at line 191 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.36 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::DDR3LPageSize

Offset 0x0050 - DDR3LPageSize NOTE: Only for memory down or downgrade DDR3L frequency.

0x01:1KB(Default), 0x02:2KB. 0x1:1KB, 0x2:2KB

Definition at line 184 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.37 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::DIMM0SPDAddress

Offset 0x0063 - DIMM0SPDAddress DIMM0 SPD Address (NOTE: Only for DDR3L only.

Please put 0 for MemoryDown. 0xA0(Default).

Definition at line 282 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.38 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::DIMM1SPDAddress

Offset 0x0064 - DIMM1SPDAddress DIMM1 SPD Address (NOTE: Only for DDR3L only.

Please put 0 for MemoryDown. 0xA4(Default).

Definition at line 287 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.39 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::DisableFastBoot

Offset 0x0060 - DisableFastBoot 00:Disabled Used saved training data (if valid)(Default), 01:Enabled; Full re-train of memory.

\$EN_DIS

Definition at line 270 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.40 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::DualRankSupportEnable

Offset 0x005A - DualRankSupportEnable Dual Rank Support Enable.

0x00:Disable, 0x01:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 243 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.41 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::eMMCTraceLen

Offset 0x0130 - eMMC Trace Length Select eMMC trace length to load OEM file from when loading OEM file name is specified.

0x0:Long(Default), 0x1:Short. 0x0:Long, 0x1:Short

Definition at line 579 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.42 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::EnhancePort8xhDecoding

Offset 0x0119 - Enhance the port 8xh decoding Enable/Disable Enhance the port 8xh decoding.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 548 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.43 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::FwTraceDestination

Offset 0x0138 - FW Trace Destination FW Trace Destination.

1-NPK_TRACE_TO_MEMORY, 2-NPK_TRACE_TO_DCI, 3-NPK_TRACE_TO_BSSB, 4-NPK_TRACE_TO_PT↵
l(Default).

Definition at line 608 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.44 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::FwTraceEn

Offset 0x0137 - FW Trace Enable Enable/Disable FW Trace.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 602 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.45 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::GttSize

Offset 0x004B - GTT Size Select the GTT Size used by the Internal Graphics Device.

0x1:2 MB, 0x2:4 MB, 0x3:8 MB(Default). 0x1:2 MB, 0x2:4 MB, 0x3:8 MB

Definition at line 141 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.46 UINT16 FSP_M_CONFIG::HighMemoryMaxValue

Offset 0x0061 - HighMemoryMaxValue High Memory Max Value: This value is used to restrict the amount of memory above 4GB and the calculations based on it.

Value is in MB. Example encodings are: 0x0400:1GB, 0x0800:2GB, 0x1000:4GB, 0x2000:8GB. 0x00(Default).

Definition at line 277 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.47 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Igd

Offset 0x0048 - Integrated Graphics Device Enable : Enable Integrated Graphics Device (IGD) when selected as the Primary Video Adaptor.

Disable: Always disable IGD. 0x00:Disable, 0x01:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 118 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.48 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::IgdApertureSize

Offset 0x004A - Aperture Size Select the Aperture Size used by the Internal Graphics Device.

0x1:128 MB(Default), 0x2:256 MB, 0x3:512 MB. 0x1:128 MB, 0x2:256 MB, 0x3:512 MB

Definition at line 134 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.49 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::IgdDvmt50PreAlloc

Offset 0x0049 - DVMT Pre-Allocated Select DVMT 5.0 Pre-Allocated (Fixed) Graphics Memory size used by the Internal Graphics Device.

0x02:64 MB(Default). 0x02:64 MB, 0x03:96 MB, 0x04:128 MB, 0x05:160 MB, 0x06:192 MB, 0x07:224 MB, 0x08:256 MB, 0x09:288 MB, 0x0A:320 MB, 0x0B:352 MB, 0x0C:384 MB, 0x0D:416 MB, 0x0E:448 MB, 0x0F:480 MB, 0x10:512 MB

Definition at line 127 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.50 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::InterleavedMode

Offset 0x0057 - InterleavedMode This field is ignored if one of the PnP channel configurations is used.

If the memory configuration is different, then the field is used directly to populate. 0x00:Disable(Default), 0x02:Enable. 0x0:Disable, 0x2:Enable

Definition at line 222 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.51 UINT16 FSP_M_CONFIG::LowMemoryMaxValue

Offset 0x005E - LowMemoryMaxValue Low Memory Max Value: This value is used to restrict the amount of memory below 4GB and the calculations based on it.

Value is in MB.Example encodings are: 0x400 = 1GB, 0x800 = 2GB, 0x1000 = 4GB, 0x2000 8GB. 0x0000(Default).

Definition at line 263 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.52 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::MemoryDown

Offset 0x004F - MemoryDown Memory Down.

0x0(Default). 0x0:No, 0x1:Yes, 0x2:1MD+SODIMM (for DDR3L only) ACRD, 0x3:1x32 LPDDR4

Definition at line 178 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.53 UINT16 FSP_M_CONFIG::MemorySizeLimit

Offset 0x005C - MemorySizeLimit Memory Size Limit: This value is used to restrict the total amount of memory and the calculations based on it.

Value is in MB. Example encodings are: 0x400 = 1GB, 0x800 = 2GB, 0x1000 = 4GB, 0x2000 8GB. 0x0000(Default)

Definition at line 256 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.54 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::MinRefRate2xEnable

Offset 0x0059 - MinRefRate2xEnable Provided as a means to defend against Row-Hammer attacks.

0x00:Disable(Default), 0x01:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 237 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.55 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::MrcDataSaving

Offset 0x012F - MRC Training Data Saving Enable/Disable MRC training data saving in FSP.

0x00:Disable(Default), 0x01:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 572 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.56 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::MrcFastBoot

Offset 0x0047 - Memory Fast Boot Enable/Disable MRC fast boot support.

0x00:Disable, 0x01:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 111 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.57 UINT32 FSP_M_CONFIG::Msc0Size

Offset 0x013C - Memory Region 0 Buffer Size Memory Region 0 Buffer Size.

0-0MB(Default), 1-1MB, 2-8MB, 3-64MB, 4-128MB, 5-256MB, 6-512MB, 7-1GB.

Definition at line 630 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.58 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Msc0Wrap

Offset 0x013A - Memory Region 0 Buffer WrapAround Memory Region 0 Buffer WrapAround.

0-n0-warp, 1-warp(Default).

Definition at line 619 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.59 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Msc1Wrap

Offset 0x013B - Memory Region 1 Buffer WrapAround Memory Region 1 Buffer WrapAround.

0-n0-warp, 1-warp(Default).

Definition at line 624 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.60 UINT32 FSP_M_CONFIG::MsgLevelMask

Offset 0x0108 - MsgLevelMask MsgLevelMask.

0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 523 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.61 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::NpkEn

Offset 0x0136 - Npk Enable Enable/Disable Npk.

0:Disable, 1:Enable, 2:Debugger, 3:Auto(Default). 0:Disable, 1:Enable, 2:Debugger, 3:Auto

Definition at line 596 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.62 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::OemFileName[16]

Offset 0x011E - OEM File Name to Load Specify a file name to load from CSE file system after memory is available.

Empty indicates no file needs to be loaded.

Definition at line 560 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.63 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Package

Offset 0x004D - Package NOTE: First option is CoPOP if LPDDR3/LPDDR4 is being used.

It is SODIMM if DDR3L is being used. 0x00(Default). 0x0:CoPop, 0x1:BGA, 0x2:LP3 ACRD

Definition at line 155 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.64 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PeriodicRetrainingDisable

Offset 0x014A - Periodic Retraining Disable Option to disable LPDDR4 Periodic Retraining.

0x00:Disable(Default), 0x01:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 673 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.65 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PmcMlvl

Offset 0x0148 - PMC Message Level PMC Message Output Verbosity Level.

0, 1(Default), 2-4=2-4.

Definition at line 661 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.66 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PreMemGpioTableEntryNum

Offset 0x0110 - PreMem GPIO Table Entry Number.

Currently maximum entry number is 4 Number of Entries in PreMem GPIO Table. 0(Default).

Definition at line 532 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.67 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PreMemGpioTablePinNum[4]

Offset 0x0111 - PreMem GPIO Pin Number for each table Number of Pins in each PreMem GPIO Table.

0(Default).

Definition at line 537 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.68 UINT32 FSP_M_CONFIG::PreMemGpioTablePtr

Offset 0x0115 - PreMem GPIO Table Pointer Pointer to Array of pointers to PreMem GPIO Table.

0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 542 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.69 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PrimaryVideoAdaptor

Offset 0x004C - Primary Display Select which of IGD/PCI Graphics device should be Primary Display.

0x0:AUTO(Default), 0x2:IGD, 0x3:PCI 0x0:AUTO, 0x2:IGD, 0x3:PCI

Definition at line 148 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.70 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::Profile

Offset 0x004E - Profile Profile list.

0x19(Default). 0x1:WIO2_800_7_8_8, 0x2:WIO2_1066_9_10_10, 0x3:LPDDR3_1066_8_10_10, 0x4:LPDDR3_1333_10_12_12, 0x5:LPDDR3_1600_12_15_15, 0x6:LPDDR3_1866_14_17_17, 0x7:LPDDR3_2133_16_20_20, 0x8:LPDDR4_1066_10_10_10, 0x9:LPDDR4_1600_14_15_15, 0xA:LPDDR4_2133_20_20_20, 0xB:LPDDR4_2400_24_22_22, 0xC:LPDDR4_2666_24_24_24, 0xD:LPDDR4_2933_28_27_27, 0xE:LPDDR4_3200_28_29_29, 0xF:DDR3_1066_6_6_6, 0x10:DDR3_1066_7_7_7, 0x11:DDR3_1066_8_8_8, 0x12:DDR3_1333_7_7_7, 0x13:DDR3_1333_8_8_8, 0x14:DDR3_1333_9_9_9, 0x15:DDR3_1333_10_10_10, 0x16:DDR3_1600_8_8_8, 0x17:DDR3_1600_9_9_9, 0x18:DDR3_1600_10_10_10, 0x19:DDR3_1600_11_11_11, 0x1A:DDR3_1866_10_10_10, 0x1B:DDR3_1866_11_11_11, 0x1C:DDR3_1866_12_12_12, 0x1D:DDR3_1866_13_13_13, 0x1E:DDR3_2133_11_11_11, 0x1F:DDR3_2133_12_12_12, 0x20:DDR3_2133_13_13_13, 0x21:DDR3_2133_14_14_14, 0x22:DDR4_1333_10_10_10, 0x23:DDR4_1600_10_10_10, 0x24:DDR4_1600_11_11_11, 0x25:DDR4_1600_12_12_12, 0x26:DDR4_1866_12_12_12, 0x27:DDR4_1866_13_13_13, 0x28:DDR4_1866_14_14_14, 0x29:DDR4_2133_14_14_14, 0x2A:DDR4_2133_15_15_15, 0x2B:DDR4_2133_16_16_16, 0x2C:DDR4_2400_15_15_15, 0x2D:DDR4_2400_16_16_16, 0x2E:DDR4_2400_17_17_17, 0x2F:DDR4_2400_18_18_18

Definition at line 172 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.71 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PtiMode

Offset 0x0144 - PTI Mode PTI Mode.

0-Off, 1-x4(Default), 2-x8, 3-x12, 4-x16.

Definition at line 641 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.72 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PtiSpeed

Offset 0x0146 - PTI Speed PTI Speed.

0-full, 1-half, 2-quarter(Default).

Definition at line 651 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.73 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PtiTraining

Offset 0x0145 - PTI Training PTI Training.

0-off(Default), 1-6=1-6.

Definition at line 646 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.74 `UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::PunitMlvl`

Offset 0x0147 - Punit Message Level Punit Message Output Verbosity Level.

0, 1(Default), 2-4=2-4.

Definition at line 656 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.75 `UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::RecoverDump`

Offset 0x0139 - NPK Recovery Dump Enable/Disable NPK Recovery Dump.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 614 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.76 `UINT16 FSP_M_CONFIG::RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold`

Offset 0x0106 - RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold.

0x0000(Default).

Definition at line 518 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.77 `UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::RmtMode`

Offset 0x005B - RmtMode Rank Margin Tool Mode.

0x00(Default), 0x3(Enabled). 0x0:Disabled, 0x3:Enabled

Definition at line 249 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.78 `UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::ScramblerSupport`

Offset 0x0052 - ScramblerSupport Data scrambling is provided as a means to increase signal integrity/reduce RFI generated by the DRAM interface.

It achieves this by randomizing seed that encodes/decodes memory data so repeating a worse case pattern is hard to repeat. 0x00:Not Supported, 0x01:Supported(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 200 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.79 `UINT32 FSP_M_CONFIG::SerialDebugPortAddress`

Offset 0x0040 - Debug Serial Port Base address Debug serial port base address.

This option will be used only when the 'Serial Port Debug Device' option is set to 'External Device'. 0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 85 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.80 `UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::SerialDebugPortDevice`

Offset 0x0045 - Serial Port Debug Device Select active serial port device for debug.

For SOC UART devices,'Debug Serial Port Base' options will be ignored. 0x02:SOC UART2(Default). 0:SOC UART0, 1:SOC UART1, 2:SOC UART2, 3:External Device

Definition at line 99 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.81 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::SerialDebugPortStrideSize

Offset 0x0046 - Debug Serial Port Stride Size Debug serial port register map stride size in bytes.

0x00:1, 0x02:4(Default). 0:1, 2:4

Definition at line 105 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.82 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::SerialDebugPortType

Offset 0x0044 - Debug Serial Port Type 16550 compatible debug serial port resource type.

NONE means no serial port support. 0x02:MMIO(Default). 0:NONE, 1:I/O, 2:MMIO

Definition at line 92 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.83 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::SkipCseRbp

Offset 0x0135 - Skip CSE RBP to support zero sized IBB Enable/Disable skip CSE RBP for bootloader which loads IBB without assistance of CSE.

0x00:Disable(Default), 0x01:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 590 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.84 UINT16 FSP_M_CONFIG::SliceHashMask

Offset 0x0055 - SliceHashMask ChannelHashMask and SliceHashMask allow for the channel hashing algorithm to be modified.

These inputs are not used for configurations where an optimized ChannelHashMask has been provided by the PnP validation teams. 0x00(Default).

Definition at line 214 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.85 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::SpdWriteEnable

Offset 0x012E - SPD Data Write Enable/Disable SPD data write on the SMBUS.

0x00:Disable(Default), 0x01:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 566 of file FspmUpd.h.

7.3.2.86 UINT8 FSP_M_CONFIG::SwTraceEn

Offset 0x0149 - SW Trace Enable Enable/Disable SW Trace.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 667 of file FspmUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspmUpd.h](#)

7.4 FSP_M_RESTRICTED_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp M Restricted Configuration.

```
#include <FspmUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Offset 0x0170.
- [UINT8 ReservedFspmRestrictedUpd \[138\]](#)
Offset 0x0174.

7.4.1 Detailed Description

Fsp M Restricted Configuration.

Definition at line 695 of file FspmUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspmUpd.h](#)

7.5 FSP_M_TEST_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp M Test Configuration.

```
#include <FspmUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Offset 0x0150.
- [UINT8 ReservedFspmTestUpd \[28\]](#)
Offset 0x0154.

7.5.1 Detailed Description

Fsp M Test Configuration.

Definition at line 682 of file FspmUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspmUpd.h](#)

7.6 FSP_PATCH_TABLE Struct Reference

FSP Patch Table as described in FSP v2.0 Spec section 5.1.5.

```
#include <FspHeaderFile.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Byte 0x00: FSP Patch Table Signature "FSPP".
- [UINT16 HeaderLength](#)
Byte 0x04: Size including the PatchData.
- [UINT8 HeaderRevision](#)
Byte 0x06: Revision is set to 0x01.
- [UINT8 Reserved](#)
Byte 0x07: Reserved for future use.
- [UINT32 PatchEntryNum](#)
Byte 0x08: Number of entries to Patch.

7.6.1 Detailed Description

FSP Patch Table as described in FSP v2.0 Spec section 5.1.5.

Definition at line 173 of file FspHeaderFile.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspHeaderFile.h](#)

7.7 FSP_S_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp S Configuration.

```
#include <FspSUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT8 ActiveProcessorCores](#)
Offset 0x0020 - ActiveProcessorCores Number of active cores.
- [UINT8 DisableCore1](#)
Offset 0x0021 - Disable Core1 Disable/Enable Core1.
- [UINT8 DisableCore2](#)
Offset 0x0022 - Disable Core2 Disable/Enable Core2.
- [UINT8 DisableCore3](#)
Offset 0x0023 - Disable Core3 Disable/Enable Core3.
- [UINT8 VmxEnable](#)
Offset 0x0024 - VMX Enable Enable or Disable VMX.
- [UINT8 ProcTraceMemSize](#)
*Offset 0x0025 - Memory region allocation for Processor Trace Memory region allocation for Processor Trace, allowed range is from 4K (0x0) to 128MB (0xF); **0xFF: Disable**.*
- [UINT8 ProcTraceEnable](#)
Offset 0x0026 - Enable Processor Trace Enable or Disable Processor Trace feature.
- [UINT8 Eist](#)
Offset 0x0027 - Eist Enable or Disable Intel SpeedStep Technology.
- [UINT8 BootPState](#)
Offset 0x0028 - Boot PState Boot PState with HFM or LFM.
- [UINT8 EnableCx](#)
Offset 0x0029 - CPU power states (C-states) Enable or Disable CPU power states (C-states).

- UINT8 [C1e](#)
Offset 0x002A - Enhanced C-states Enable or Disable Enhanced C-states.
 - UINT8 [BiProcHot](#)
Offset 0x002B - Bi-Directional PROCHOT# Enable or Disable Bi-Directional PROCHOT#.
 - UINT8 [PkgCStateLimit](#)
Offset 0x002C - Max Pkg Cstate Max Pkg Cstate.
 - UINT8 [UnusedUpdSpace0](#)
Offset 0x002D.
 - UINT8 [CStateAutoDemotion](#)
Offset 0x002E - C-State auto-demotion C-State Auto Demotion.
 - UINT8 [CStateUnDemotion](#)
Offset 0x002F - C-State un-demotion C-State un-demotion.
 - UINT8 [MaxCoreCState](#)
Offset 0x0030 - Max Core C-State Max Core C-State.
 - UINT8 [PkgCStateDemotion](#)
Offset 0x0031 - Package C-State Demotion Enable or Disable Package Cstate Demotion.
 - UINT8 [PkgCStateUnDemotion](#)
Offset 0x0032 - Package C-State Un-demotion Enable or Disable Package Cstate UnDemotion.
 - UINT8 [TurboMode](#)
Offset 0x0033 - Turbo Mode Enable or Disable long duration Turbo Mode.
 - UINT8 [HdaVerbTableEntryNum](#)
Offset 0x0034 - SC HDA Verb Table Entry Number Number of Entries in Verb Table.
 - UINT32 [HdaVerbTablePtr](#)
Offset 0x0035 - SC HDA Verb Table Pointer Pointer to Array of pointers to Verb Table.
 - UINT8 [P2sbUnhide](#)
Offset 0x0039 - Enable/Disable P2SB device hidden.
 - UINT8 [IpuEn](#)
Offset 0x003A - IPU Enable/Disable Enable/Disable IPU Device.
 - UINT8 [IpuAcpiMode](#)
Offset 0x003B - IMGU ACPI mode selection 0:Auto, 1:IGFX Child device(Default), 2:ACPI device.
 - UINT32 [GttMmAdr](#)
Offset 0x003C - GttMmAdr GttMmAdr structure for initialization.
 - UINT32 [GmAdr](#)
Offset 0x0040 - GmAdr GmAdr structure for initialization.
 - UINT8 [ForceWake](#)
Offset 0x0044 - Enable ForceWake Enable/disable ForceWake Models.
 - UINT8 [PavpLock](#)
Offset 0x0045 - Enable PavpLock Enable/disable PavpLock.
 - UINT8 [GraphicsFreqModify](#)
Offset 0x0046 - Enable GraphicsFreqModify Enable/disable GraphicsFreqModify.
 - UINT8 [GraphicsFreqReq](#)
Offset 0x0047 - Enable GraphicsFreqReq Enable/disable GraphicsFreqReq.
 - UINT8 [GraphicsVideoFreq](#)
Offset 0x0048 - Enable GraphicsVideoFreq Enable/disable GraphicsVideoFreq.
 - UINT8 [PmLock](#)
Offset 0x0049 - Enable PmLock Enable/disable PmLock.
 - UINT8 [DopClockGating](#)
Offset 0x004A - Enable DopClockGating Enable/disable DopClockGating.
 - UINT8 [UnsolicitedAttackOverride](#)
Offset 0x004B - Enable UnsolicitedAttackOverride Enable/disable UnsolicitedAttackOverride.
 - UINT8 [WOPCMSupport](#)
-

- Offset 0x004C - Enable WOPCMSupport Enable/disable WOPCMSupport.
- UINT8 [WOPCMSize](#)
 - Offset 0x004D - Enable WOPCMSize Enable/disable WOPCMSize.
- UINT8 [PowerGating](#)
 - Offset 0x004E - Enable PowerGating Enable/disable PowerGating.
- UINT8 [UnitLevelClockGating](#)
 - Offset 0x004F - Enable UnitLevelClockGating Enable/disable UnitLevelClockGating.
- UINT8 [FastBoot](#)
 - Offset 0x0050 - Enable FastBoot Enable/disable FastBoot.
- UINT8 [DynSR](#)
 - Offset 0x0051 - Enable DynSR Enable/disable DynSR.
- UINT8 [SalpuEnable](#)
 - Offset 0x0052 - Enable SalpuEnable Enable/disable SalpuEnable.
- UINT32 [LogoSize](#)
 - Offset 0x0053 - BMP Logo Data Size BMP logo data buffer size.
- UINT32 [LogoPtr](#)
 - Offset 0x0057 - BMP Logo Data Pointer BMP logo data pointer to a BMP format buffer.
- UINT32 [GraphicsConfigPtr](#)
 - Offset 0x005B - Graphics Configuration Data Pointer Graphics configuration data used for initialization.
- UINT8 [PmSupport](#)
 - Offset 0x005F - GT PM Support Enable/Disable GT power management support.
- UINT8 [EnableRenderStandby](#)
 - Offset 0x0060 - RC6(Render Standby) Enable/Disable render standby support.
- UINT8 [PavpEnable](#)
 - Offset 0x0061 - PAVP Enable Enable/Disable Protected Audio Visual Path (PAVP).
- UINT8 [PavpPr3](#)
 - Offset 0x0062 - PAVP PR3 Enable/Disable PAVP PR3 0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).
- UINT8 [CdClock](#)
 - Offset 0x0063 - CdClock Frequency selection 0:144MHz, 1:288MHz, 2:384MHz, 3:576MHz, 4:624MHz(Default).
- UINT8 [PeiGraphicsPeimInit](#)
 - Offset 0x0064 - Enable/Disable PeiGraphicsPeimInit Enable/Disable PeiGraphicsPeimInit 0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).
- UINT8 [WriteProtectionEnable](#) [5]
 - Offset 0x0065 - Write Protection Support Enable/disable Write Protection.
- UINT8 [ReadProtectionEnable](#) [5]
 - Offset 0x006A - Read Protection Support Enable/disable Read Protection.
- UINT16 [ProtectedRangeLimit](#) [5]
 - Offset 0x006F - Protected Range Limitation The address of the upper limit of protection, 0xFFFFh(Default).
- UINT16 [ProtectedRangeBase](#) [5]
 - Offset 0x0079 - Protected Range Base The base address of the upper limit of protection.
- UINT8 [Gmm](#)
 - Offset 0x0083 - Enable SC Gaussian Mixture Models Enable/disable SC Gaussian Mixture Models.
- UINT8 [ClkGatingPgcbClkTrunk](#)
 - Offset 0x0084 - GMM Clock Gating - PGCB Clock Trunk Enable/disable PGCB Clock Trunk.
- UINT8 [ClkGatingSb](#)
 - Offset 0x0085 - GMM Clock Gating - Sideband Enable/disable Sideband.
- UINT8 [ClkGatingSbClkTrunk](#)
 - Offset 0x0086 - GMM Clock Gating - Sideband Enable/disable Sideband.
- UINT8 [ClkGatingSbClkPartition](#)
 - Offset 0x0087 - GMM Clock Gating - Sideband Clock Partition Enable/disable Sideband Clock Partition.
- UINT8 [ClkGatingCore](#)

- Offset 0x0088 - GMM Clock Gating - Core Enable/disable Core.*

 - UINT8 [ClkGatingDma](#)
 - Offset 0x0089 - GMM Clock Gating - DMA Enable/disable DMA.*

 - UINT8 [ClkGatingRegAccess](#)
 - Offset 0x008A - GMM Clock Gating - Register Access Enable/disable Register Access.*

 - UINT8 [ClkGatingHost](#)
 - Offset 0x008B - GMM Clock Gating - Host Enable/disable Host.*

 - UINT8 [ClkGatingPartition](#)
 - Offset 0x008C - GMM Clock Gating - Partition Enable/disable Partition.*

 - UINT8 [ClkGatingTrunk](#)
 - Offset 0x008D - Clock Gating - Trunk Enable/disable Trunk.*

 - UINT8 [HdaEnable](#)
 - Offset 0x008E - HD Audio Support Enable/disable HDA Audio Feature.*

 - UINT8 [DspEnable](#)
 - Offset 0x008F - HD Audio DSP Support Enable/disable HDA Audio DSP Feature.*

 - UINT8 [Pme](#)
 - Offset 0x0090 - Azalia wake-on-ring Enable/disable Azalia wake-on-ring.*

 - UINT8 [HdAudioIoBufferOwnership](#)
 - Offset 0x0091 - HD-Audio I/O Buffer Ownership Set HD-Audio I/O Buffer Ownership.*

 - UINT8 [HdAudioIoBufferVoltage](#)
 - Offset 0x0092 - HD-Audio I/O Buffer Voltage HD-Audio I/O Buffer Voltage Mode Selectiton .*

 - UINT8 [HdAudioVcType](#)
 - Offset 0x0093 - HD-Audio Virtual Channel Type HD-Audio Virtual Channel Type Selectiton.*

 - UINT8 [HdAudioLinkFrequency](#)
 - Offset 0x0094 - HD-Audio Link Frequency HD-Audio Virtual Channel Type Selectiton.*

 - UINT8 [HdAudioIDispLinkFrequency](#)
 - Offset 0x0095 - HD-Audio iDisp-Link Frequency HD-Audio iDisp-Link Frequency Selectiton.*

 - UINT8 [HdAudioIDispLinkTmode](#)
 - Offset 0x0096 - HD-Audio iDisp-Link T-Mode HD-Audio iDisp-Link T-Mode Selectiton.*

 - UINT8 [DspEndpointDmic](#)
 - Offset 0x0097 - HD-Audio Disp DMIC HD-Audio Disp DMIC Selectiton.*

 - UINT8 [DspEndpointBluetooth](#)
 - Offset 0x0098 - HD-Audio Bluetooth Enable/Disable HD-Audio bluetooth.*

 - UINT8 [DspEndpointI2sSkp](#)
 - Offset 0x0099 - HD-Audio I2S SHK Enable/Disable HD-Audio I2S SHK.*

 - UINT8 [DspEndpointI2sHp](#)
 - Offset 0x009A - HD-Audio I2S HP Enable/Disable HD-Audio I2S HP.*

 - UINT8 [AudioCtlPwrGate](#)
 - Offset 0x009B - HD-Audio Controller Power Gating Enable/Disable HD-Audio Controller Power Gating.*

 - UINT8 [AudioDspPwrGate](#)
 - Offset 0x009C - HD-Audio ADSP Power Gating Enable/Disable HD-Audio ADSP Power Gating.*

 - UINT8 [Mmt](#)
 - Offset 0x009D - HD-Audio CSME Memory Transfers Enable/Disable HD-Audio CSME Memory Transfers.*

 - UINT8 [Hmt](#)
 - Offset 0x009E - HD-Audio Host Memory Transfers Enable/Disable HD-Audio Host Memory Transfers.*

 - UINT8 [BiosCfgLockDown](#)
 - Offset 0x009F - HD-Audio BIOS Configuration Lock Down Enable/Disable HD-Audio BIOS Configuration Lock Down.*

 - UINT8 [HDAudioPwrGate](#)
 - Offset 0x00A0 - HD-Audio Power Gating Enable/Disable HD-Audio BIOS Configuration Lock Down.*

 - UINT8 [HDAudioClkGate](#)
 - Offset 0x00A1 - HD-Audio Clock Gatingn Enable/Disable HD-Audio Clock Gating.*
-

- UINT32 [DspFeatureMask](#)
Offset 0x00A2 - Bitmask of DSP Feature Set Bitmask of HD-Audio DSP Feature.
 - UINT32 [DspPpModuleMask](#)
Offset 0x00A6 - Bitmask of supported DSP Post-Processing Modules Set HD-Audio Bitmask of supported DSP Post-Processing Modules.
 - UINT8 [Hpet](#)
Offset 0x00AA - Enable High Precision Timer Enable/Disable Hpet.
 - UINT8 [HpetBdfValid](#)
Offset 0x00AB - Hpet Valid BDF Value Enable/Disable Hpet Valid BDF Value.
 - UINT8 [HpetBusNumber](#)
Offset 0x00AC - Bus Number of Hpet Completer ID of Bus Number of Hpet.
 - UINT8 [HpetDeviceNumber](#)
Offset 0x00AD - Device Number of Hpet Completer ID of Device Number of Hpet.
 - UINT8 [HpetFunctionNumber](#)
Offset 0x00AE - Function Number of Hpet Completer ID of Function Number of Hpet.
 - UINT32 [UnusedUpdSpace1](#)
Offset 0x00AF.
 - UINT8 [IoApicBdfValid](#)
Offset 0x00B3 - IoApic Valid BDF Value Enable/Disable IoApic Valid BDF Value.
 - UINT8 [IoApicBusNumber](#)
Offset 0x00B4 - Bus Number of IoApic Completer ID of Bus Number of IoApic.
 - UINT8 [IoApicDeviceNumber](#)
Offset 0x00B5 - Device Number of IoApic Completer ID of Device Number of IoApic.
 - UINT8 [IoApicFunctionNumber](#)
Offset 0x00B6 - Function Number of IoApic Completer ID of Function Number of IoApic.
 - UINT8 [IoApicEntry24_119](#)
Offset 0x00B7 - IOAPIC Entry 24-119 Enable/Disable IOAPIC Entry 24-119.
 - UINT8 [IoApicId](#)
Offset 0x00B8 - IO APIC ID This member determines IOAPIC ID.
 - UINT8 [IoApicRangeSelect](#)
Offset 0x00B9 - IoApic Range Define address bits 19:12 for the IOxAPIC range.
 - UINT8 [IshEnable](#)
Offset 0x00BA - ISH Controller Enable/Disable ISH Controller.
 - UINT8 [BiosInterface](#)
Offset 0x00BB - BIOS Interface Lock Down Enable/Disable BIOS Interface Lock Down bit to prevent writes to the Backup Control Register.
 - UINT8 [BiosLock](#)
Offset 0x00BC - Bios LockDown Enable Enable the BIOS Lock Enable (BLE) feature and set EISS bit.
 - UINT8 [SpiEiss](#)
Offset 0x00BD - SPI EISS Status Enable/Disable InSMM.STS (EISS) in SPI.
 - UINT8 [BiosLockSwSmiNumber](#)
Offset 0x00BE - BiosLock SWSMI Number This member describes the SwSmi value for Bios Lock.
 - UINT8 [LPSS_S0ixEnable](#)
Offset 0x00BF - LPSS IOSF PMCTL S0ix Enable Enable/Disable LPSS IOSF Bridge PMCTL Register S0ix Bits.
 - UINT8 [I2cClkGateCfg](#) [8]
Offset 0x00C0 - LPSS I2C Clock Gating Configuration Enable/Disable LPSS I2C Clock Gating.
 - UINT8 [HsuartClkGateCfg](#) [4]
Offset 0x00C8 - PSS HSUART Clock Gating Configuration Enable/Disable LPSS HSUART Clock Gating.
 - UINT8 [SpiClkGateCfg](#) [3]
Offset 0x00CC - LPSS SPI Clock Gating Configuration Enable/Disable LPSS SPI Clock Gating.
 - UINT8 [I2c0Enable](#)
-

- Offset 0x00CF - I2C Device 0 Enable/Disable I2C Device 0.*

 - UINT8 [I2c1Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D0 - I2C Device 1 Enable/Disable I2C Device 1.*

 - UINT8 [I2c2Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D1 - I2C Device 2 Enable/Disable I2C Device 2.*

 - UINT8 [I2c3Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D2 - I2C Device 3 Enable/Disable I2C Device 3.*

 - UINT8 [I2c4Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D3 - I2C Device 4 Enable/Disable I2C Device 4.*

 - UINT8 [I2c5Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D4 - I2C Device 5 Enable/Disable I2C Device 5.*

 - UINT8 [I2c6Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D5 - I2C Device 6 Enable/Disable I2C Device 6.*

 - UINT8 [I2c7Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D6 - I2C Device 7 Enable/Disable I2C Device 7.*

 - UINT8 [Hsuart0Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D7 - UART Device 0 Enable/Disable UART Device 0.*

 - UINT8 [Hsuart1Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D8 - UART Device 1 Enable/Disable UART Device 1.*

 - UINT8 [Hsuart2Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00D9 - UART Device 2 Enable/Disable UART Device 2.*

 - UINT8 [Hsuart3Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00DA - UART Device 3 Enable/Disable UART Device 3.*

 - UINT8 [Spi0Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00DB - SPI UART Device 0 Enable/Disable SPI Device 0.*

 - UINT8 [Spi1Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00DC - SPI UART Device 1 Enable/Disable SPI Device 1.*

 - UINT8 [Spi2Enable](#)
 - Offset 0x00DD - SPI UART Device 2 Enable/Disable SPI Device 2.*

 - UINT32 [Uart2KernelDebugBaseAddress](#)
 - Offset 0x00DE - UART Debug Base Address UART Debug Base Address.*

 - UINT8 [OsDbgEnable](#)
 - Offset 0x00E2 - OS Debug Feature Enable/Disable OS Debug Feature.*

 - UINT8 [DciEn](#)
 - Offset 0x00E3 - DCI Feature Enable/Disable DCI Feature.*

 - UINT8 [PcieClockGatingDisabled](#)
 - Offset 0x00E4 - Enable PCIE Clock Gating Enable/disable PCIE Clock Gating.*

 - UINT8 [PcieRootPort8xhDecode](#)
 - Offset 0x00E5 - Enable PCIE Root Port 8xh Decode Enable/disable PCIE Root Port 8xh Decode.*

 - UINT8 [Pcie8xhDecodePortIndex](#)
 - Offset 0x00E6 - PCIE 8xh Decode Port Index PCIE 8xh Decode Port Index.*

 - UINT8 [PcieRootPortPeerMemoryWriteEnable](#)
 - Offset 0x00E7 - Enable PCIE Root Port Peer Memory Write Enable/disable PCIE root port peer memory write.*

 - UINT8 [PcieAspmSwSmiNumber](#)
 - Offset 0x00E8 - PCIE SWSMI Number This member describes the SwSmi value for override PCIe ASPM table.*

 - UINT8 [PcieRootPortEn](#) [6]
 - Offset 0x00E9 - PCI Express Root Port Control the PCI Express Root Port .*

 - UINT8 [PcieRpHide](#) [6]
 - Offset 0x00EF - Hide PCIE Root Port Configuration Space Enable/disable Hide PCIE Root Port Configuration Space.*

 - UINT8 [PcieRpSlotImplemented](#) [6]
 - Offset 0x00F5 - PCIE Root Port Slot Implement Enable/disable PCIE Root Port Slot Implement.*
-

- UINT8 [PcieRpHotPlug](#) [6]
Offset 0x00FB - Hot Plug PCI Express Hot Plug Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpPmSci](#) [6]
Offset 0x0101 - PCIE PM SCI Enable/Disable PCI Express PME SCI.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpExtSync](#) [6]
Offset 0x0107 - PCIE Root Port Extended Sync Enable/Disable PCIE Root Port Extended Sync.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpTransmitterHalfSwing](#) [6]
Offset 0x010D - Transmitter Half Swing Transmitter Half Swing Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpAcsEnabled](#) [6]
Offset 0x0113 - ACS Enable/Disable Access Control Services Extended Capability.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpClkReqSupported](#) [6]
Offset 0x0119 - Clock Request Support Enable/Disable CLKREQ# Support.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpClkReqNumber](#) [6]
Offset 0x011F - Configure CLKREQ Number Configure Root Port CLKREQ Number if CLKREQ is supported.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpClkReqDetect](#) [6]
Offset 0x0125 - CLKREQ# Detection Enable/Disable CLKREQ# Detection Probe.
 - UINT8 [AdvancedErrorReporting](#) [6]
Offset 0x012B - Advanced Error Reporting Enable/Disable Advanced Error Reporting.
 - UINT8 [PmeInterrupt](#) [6]
Offset 0x0131 - PME Interrupt Enable/Disable PME Interrupt.
 - UINT8 [UnsupportedRequestReport](#) [6]
Offset 0x0137 - URR PCI Express Unsupported Request Reporting Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [FatalErrorReport](#) [6]
Offset 0x013D - FER PCI Express Device Fatal Error Reporting Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [NoFatalErrorReport](#) [6]
Offset 0x0143 - NFER PCI Express Device Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [CorrectableErrorReport](#) [6]
Offset 0x0149 - CER PCI Express Device Correctable Error Reporting Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [SystemErrorOnFatalError](#) [6]
Offset 0x014F - SEFE Root PCI Express System Error on Fatal Error Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [SystemErrorOnNonFatalError](#) [6]
Offset 0x0155 - SENFE Root PCI Express System Error on Non-Fatal Error Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [SystemErrorOnCorrectableError](#) [6]
Offset 0x015B - SECE Root PCI Express System Error on Correctable Error Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpSpeed](#) [6]
Offset 0x0161 - PCIe Speed Configure PCIe Speed.
 - UINT8 [PhysicalSlotNumber](#) [6]
Offset 0x0167 - Physical Slot Number Physical Slot Number for PCIE Root Port.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpCompletionTimeout](#) [6]
Offset 0x016D - CTO Enable/Disable PCI Express Completion Timer TO .
 - UINT8 [PtmEnable](#) [6]
Offset 0x0173 - PTM Support Enable/Disable PTM Support.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpAspm](#) [6]
Offset 0x0179 - ASPM PCI Express Active State Power Management settings.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpL1Substates](#) [6]
Offset 0x017F - L1 Substates PCI Express L1 Substates settings.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpLtrEnable](#) [6]
Offset 0x0185 - PCH PCIe LTR PCH PCIe Latency Reporting Enable/Disable.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpLtrConfigLock](#) [6]
Offset 0x018B - PCIE LTR Lock PCIE LTR Configuration Lock.
 - UINT8 [PmeB0S5Dis](#)
-

Offset 0x0191 - PME_B0_S5 Disable bit PME_B0_S5_DIS bit in the General PM Configuration B (GEN_PMCON_B) register.

- UINT8 [PciClockRun](#)
Offset 0x0192 - PCI Clock Run This member describes whether or not the PCI ClockRun feature of SC should be enabled.
- UINT8 [Timer8254ClkSetting](#)
Offset 0x0193 - Enable/Disable Timer 8254 Clock Setting Enable/Disable Timer 8254 Clock.
- UINT8 [EnableSata](#)
Offset 0x0194 - Chipset SATA Enables or Disables the Chipset SATA Controller.
- UINT8 [SataMode](#)
Offset 0x0195 - SATA Mode Selection Determines how SATA controller(s) operate.
- UINT8 [SataSalpSupport](#)
Offset 0x0196 - Aggressive LPM Support Enable PCH to aggressively enter link power state.
- UINT8 [SataPwrOptEnable](#)
Offset 0x0197 - SATA Power Optimization Enable SATA Power Optimizer on SC side.
- UINT8 [eSATA SpeedLimit](#)
Offset 0x0198 - eSATA Speed Limit Enable/Disable eSATA Speed Limit.
- UINT8 [SpeedLimit](#)
Offset 0x0199 - SATA Speed Limit SATA Speed Limit.
- UINT8 [SataPortsEnable](#) [2]
Offset 0x019A - SATA Port Enable or Disable SATA Port.
- UINT8 [SataPortsDevSlp](#) [2]
Offset 0x019C - SATA Port DevSlp Enable/Disable SATA Port DevSlp.
- UINT8 [SataPortsHotPlug](#) [2]
Offset 0x019E - SATA Port HotPlug Enable/Disable SATA Port Hotplug .
- UINT8 [SataPortsInterlockSw](#) [2]
Offset 0x01A0 - Mechanical Presence Switch Controls reporting if this port has an Mechanical Presence Switch.
- UINT8 [SataPortsExternal](#) [2]
Offset 0x01A2 - External SATA Ports Enable/Disable External SATA Ports.
- UINT8 [SataPortsSpinUp](#) [2]
Offset 0x01A4 - Spin Up Device Enable/Disable device spin up at boot on selected Sata Ports.
- UINT8 [SataPortsSolidStateDrive](#) [2]
Offset 0x01A6 - SATA Solid State Identify the SATA port is connected to Solid State Drive or Hard Disk Drive.
- UINT8 [SataPortsEnableDitoConfig](#) [2]
Offset 0x01A8 - DITO Configuration Enable/Disable DITO Configuration.
- UINT8 [SataPortsDmVal](#) [2]
Offset 0x01AA - DM Value DM Value.
- UINT16 [SataPortsDitoVal](#) [2]
Offset 0x01AC - DITO Value DEVSLP Idle Timeout Value.
- UINT16 [SubSystemVendorId](#)
Offset 0x01B0 - Subsystem Vendor ID Subsystem Vendor ID.
- UINT16 [SubSystemId](#)
Offset 0x01B2 - Subsystem ID Subsystem ID.
- UINT8 [UnusedUpdSpace2](#) [10]
Offset 0x01B4.
- UINT8 [CRIDSettings](#)
Offset 0x01BE - CRIDSettings PMC CRID setting.
- UINT8 [ResetSelect](#)
Offset 0x01BF - ResetSelect ResetSelect.
- UINT8 [SdcardEnabled](#)
Offset 0x01C0 - SD Card Support (D27:F0) Enable/Disable SD Card Support.

- UINT8 [eMMCEnabled](#)
Offset 0x01C1 - SeMMC Support (D28:F0) Enable/Disable eMMC Support.
 - UINT8 [eMMCHostMaxSpeed](#)
Offset 0x01C2 - eMMC Max Speed Select the eMMC max Speed allowed.
 - UINT8 [UfsEnabled](#)
Offset 0x01C3 - UFS Support (D29:F0) Enable/Disable SDIO Support.
 - UINT8 [SdioEnabled](#)
Offset 0x01C4 - SDIO Support (D30:F0) Enable/Disable SDIO Support.
 - UINT8 [GppLock](#)
Offset 0x01C5 - GPP Lock Feature Enable/Disable GPP lock.
 - UINT8 [SirqEnable](#)
Offset 0x01C6 - Serial IRQ Enable/Disable Serial IRQ.
 - UINT8 [SirqMode](#)
Offset 0x01C7 - Serial IRQ Mode Serial IRQ Mode Selection.
 - UINT8 [StartFramePulse](#)
Offset 0x01C8 - Start Frame Pulse Width Start Frame Pulse Width Value.
 - UINT8 [SmbusEnable](#)
Offset 0x01C9 - Enable SMBus Enable/disable SMBus controller.
 - UINT8 [ArpEnable](#)
Offset 0x01CA - SMBus ARP Support Enable/disable SMBus ARP Support.
 - UINT16 [UnusedUpdSpace3](#)
Offset 0x01CB.
 - UINT16 [NumRsvdSmbusAddresses](#)
Offset 0x01CD - SMBus Table Elements The number of elements in the Reserved SMBus Address Table.
 - UINT8 [RsvdSmbusAddressTable](#) [128]
Offset 0x01CF - Reserved SMBus Address Table Array of addresses reserved for non-ARP-capable SMBus devices.
 - UINT8 [DisableComplianceMode](#)
Offset 0x024F - XHCI Disable Compliance Mode Options to disable XHCI Link Compliance Mode.
 - UINT8 [UsbPerPortCtl](#)
Offset 0x0250 - USB Per-Port Control Control each of the USB ports enable/disable.
 - UINT8 [Usb30Mode](#)
Offset 0x0251 - xHCI Mode Mode of operation of xHCI controller.
 - UINT8 [PortUsb20Enable](#) [8]
Offset 0x0252 - Enable USB2 ports Enable/disable per USB2 ports.
 - UINT8 [PortUs20bOverCurrentPin](#) [8]
Offset 0x025A - USB20 Over Current Pin Over Current Pin number of USB 2.0 Port.
 - UINT8 [PortUsb30Enable](#) [6]
Offset 0x0262 - Enable USB3 ports Enable/disable per USB3 ports.
 - UINT8 [PortUs30bOverCurrentPin](#) [6]
Offset 0x0268 - USB20 Over Current Pin Over Current Pin number of USB 3.0 Port.
 - UINT8 [UsbOtg](#)
Offset 0x026E - XDCI Support Enable/Disable XDCI.
 - UINT8 [HsicSupportEnable](#)
Offset 0x026F - Enable XHCI HSIC Support Enable/Disable USB HSIC1.
 - UINT8 [SsicPortEnable](#) [2]
Offset 0x0270 - Enable XHCI SSIC Support Enable/disable XHCI SSIC ports.
 - UINT16 [DlanePwrGating](#)
Offset 0x0272 - SSIC Dlane PowerGating Enable/Disable SSIC Data lane Power Gating.
 - UINT8 [VtdEnable](#)
Offset 0x0274 - VT-d Enable/Disable VT-d.
 - UINT16 [ResetWaitTimer](#)
-

- Offset 0x0275 - HDAudio Delay Timer The delay timer after Azalia reset.*

 - UINT8 [LockDownGlobalSmi](#)

Offset 0x0277 - SMI Lock bit Enable/Disable SMI_LOCK bit to prevent writes to the Global SMI Enable bit.
 - UINT8 [RtcLock](#)

Offset 0x0278 - RTC Lock Bits Enable/Disable RTC Lock Bits.
 - UINT8 [SsicRate](#) [2]

Offset 0x0279 - XHCI SSIC RATE Set XHCI SSIC1 Rate to A Series or B Series.
 - UINT8 [SataTestMode](#)

Offset 0x027B - SATA Test Mode Selection Enable/Disable SATA Test Mode.
 - UINT16 [DynamicPowerGating](#)

Offset 0x027C - SMBus Dynamic Power Gating Enable/Disable SMBus dynamic power gating.
 - UINT16 [PcieRpLtrMaxSnoopLatency](#) [6]

Offset 0x027E - Max Snoop Latency Latency Tolerance Reporting Max Snoop Latency.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMode](#) [6]

Offset 0x028A - Snoop Latency Override Snoop Latency Override for PCH PCIE.
 - UINT16 [PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideValue](#) [6]

Offset 0x0290 - Snoop Latency Value LTR Snoop Latency value of PCH PCIE.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier](#) [6]

Offset 0x029C - Snoop Latency Multiplier LTR Snoop Latency Multiplier of PCH PCIE.
 - UINT16 [PcieRpLtrMaxNonSnoopLatency](#) [6]

Offset 0x02A2 - Max Non-Snoop Latency Latency Tolerance Reporting, Max Non-Snoop Latency.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMode](#) [6]

Offset 0x02AE - Non Snoop Latency Override Non Snoop Latency Override for PCH PCIE.
 - UINT16 [PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideValue](#) [6]

Offset 0x02B4 - Non Snoop Latency Value LTR Non Snoop Latency value of PCH PCIE.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier](#) [6]

Offset 0x02C0 - Non Snoop Latency Multiplier LTR Non Snoop Latency Multiplier of PCH PCIE.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpSlotPowerLimitScale](#) [6]

Offset 0x02C6 - PCIE Root Port Slot Power Limit Scale Specifies scale used for slot power limit value.
 - UINT8 [PcieRpSlotPowerLimitValue](#) [6]

Offset 0x02CC - PCIE Root Port Slot Power Limit Value Specifies upper limit on power supply by slot.
 - UINT8 [SkipMplInit](#)

Offset 0x02D2 - Skip Multi-Processor Initialization When this is skipped, boot loader must initialize processors before SiliconInit API.
 - UINT8 [DciAutoDetect](#)

Offset 0x02D3 - DCI Auto Detect Enable/disable DCI AUTO mode.
 - UINT8 [TcoTimerHaltLock](#)

Offset 0x02D4 - Halt and Lock TCO Timer Halt and Lock the TCO Timer (Watchdog).
 - UINT8 [PwrBtnOverridePeriod](#)

Offset 0x02D5 - Power Button Override Period specifies how long will PMC wait before initiating a global reset.
 - UINT8 [DisableNativePowerButton](#)

Offset 0x02D6 - Power Button Native Mode Disable Disable power button native mode, when 1, this will result in the PMC logic constantly seeing the power button as de-asserted.
 - UINT8 [PowerButterDebounceMode](#)

Offset 0x02D7 - Power Button Debounce Mode Enable interrupt when PWRBTN# is asserted.
 - UINT32 [SdioTxCmdCntl](#)

Offset 0x02D8 - SDIO_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL SDIO_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL.
 - UINT32 [SdioTxDataCntl1](#)

Offset 0x02DC - SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.
 - UINT32 [SdioTxDataCntl2](#)

Offset 0x02E0 - SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
-

- UINT32 [SdioRxCmdDataCntl1](#)
Offset 0x02E4 - SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.
- UINT32 [SdioRxCmdDataCntl2](#)
Offset 0x02E8 - SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
- UINT32 [SdcardTxCmdCntl](#)
Offset 0x02EC - SDCARD_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL SDCARD_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL.
- UINT32 [SdcardTxDataCntl1](#)
Offset 0x02F0 - SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.
- UINT32 [SdcardTxDataCntl2](#)
Offset 0x02F4 - SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
- UINT32 [SdcardRxCmdDataCntl1](#)
Offset 0x02F8 - SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.
- UINT32 [SdcardRxStrobeCntl](#)
Offset 0x02FC - SDCARD_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL SDCARD_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL.
- UINT32 [SdcardRxCmdDataCntl2](#)
Offset 0x0300 - SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
- UINT32 [EmmcTxCmdCntl](#)
Offset 0x0304 - EMMC_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL EMMC_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL.
- UINT32 [EmmcTxDataCntl1](#)
Offset 0x0308 - EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.
- UINT32 [EmmcTxDataCntl2](#)
Offset 0x030C - EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
- UINT32 [EmmcRxCmdDataCntl1](#)
Offset 0x0310 - EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.
- UINT32 [EmmcRxStrobeCntl](#)
Offset 0x0314 - EMMC_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL EMMC_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL.
- UINT32 [EmmcRxCmdDataCntl2](#)
Offset 0x0318 - EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
- UINT32 [EmmcMasterSwCntl](#)
Offset 0x031C - EMMC_MASTER_DLL_CNTL EMMC_MASTER_DLL_CNTL.
- UINT8 [PcieRpSelectableDeemphasis](#) [6]
Offset 0x0320 - PCIe Selectable De-emphasis When the Link is operating at 5.0 GT/s speed, this bit selects the level of de-emphasis for an Upstream component.
- UINT8 [UnusedUpdSpace4](#)
Offset 0x0326.
- UINT8 [MonitorMwaitEnable](#)
Offset 0x0327 - Monitor Mwait Enable Enable/Disable Monitor Mwait.
- UINT32 [IPC](#) [4]
Offset 0x0328 - IRQ Interrupt Polarity Control Set IRQ Interrupt Polarity Control to ITSS.IPC[0]~IPC[3].
- UINT8 [ReservedFspUpd](#) [8]
Offset 0x0338.

7.7.1 Detailed Description

Fsp S Configuration.

Definition at line 43 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2 Member Data Documentation

7.7.2.1 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ActiveProcessorCores

Offset 0x0020 - ActiveProcessorCores Number of active cores.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 48 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.2 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::AdvancedErrorReporting[6]

Offset 0x012B - Advanced Error Reporting Enable/Disable Advanced Error Reporting.

0: Disable(Default), 1: Enable.

Definition at line 878 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.3 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ArpEnable

Offset 0x01CA - SMBus ARP Support Enable/disable SMBus ARP Support.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1157 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.4 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::AudioCtlPwrGate

Offset 0x009B - HD-Audio Controller Power Gating Enable/Disable HD-Audio Controller Power Gating.

This option is deprecated. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 511 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.5 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::AudioDspPwrGate

Offset 0x009C - HD-Audio ADSP Power Gating Enable/Disable HD-Audio ADSP Power Gating.

This option is deprecated. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 517 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.6 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::BiosCfgLockDown

Offset 0x009F - HD-Audio BIOS Configuration Lock Down Enable/Disable HD-Audio BIOS Configuration Lock Down.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 535 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.7 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::BiosInterface

Offset 0x00BB - BIOS Interface Lock Down Enable/Disable BIOS Interface Lock Down bit to prevent writes to the Backup Control Register.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 644 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.8 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::BiosLock

Offset 0x00BC - Bios LockDown Enable Enable the BIOS Lock Enable (BLE) feature and set EISS bit.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 650 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.9 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::BiosLockSwSmiNumber

Offset 0x00BE - BiosLock SWSMI Number This member describes the SwSmi value for Bios Lock.

0xA9(Default).

Definition at line 661 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.10 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::BiProcHot

Offset 0x002B - Bi-Directional PROCHOT# Enable or Disable Bi-Directional PROCHOT#.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 113 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.11 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::BootPState

Offset 0x0028 - Boot PState Boot PState with HFM or LFM.

0:HFM(Default), 1:LFM.

Definition at line 95 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.12 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::C1e

Offset 0x002A - Enhanced C-states Enable or Disable Enhanced C-states.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 107 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.13 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::CdClock

Offset 0x0063 - CdClock Frequency selection 0:144MHz, 1:288MHz, 2:384MHz, 3:576MHz, 4:624MHz(Default).

0: 144 MHz, 1: 288 MHz, 2: 384 MHz, 3: 576 MHz, 4: 624 MHz

Definition at line 332 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.14 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingCore

Offset 0x0088 - GMM Clock Gating - Core Enable/disable Core.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 394 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.15 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingDma

Offset 0x0089 - GMM Clock Gating - DMA Enable/disable DMA.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 400 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.16 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingHost

Offset 0x008B - GMM Clock Gating - Host Enable/disable Host.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 412 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.17 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingPartition

Offset 0x008C - GMM Clock Gating - Partition Enable/disable Partition.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 418 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.18 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingPgcbClkTrunk

Offset 0x0084 - GMM Clock Gating - PGCB Clock Trunk Enable/disable PGCB Clock Trunk.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 370 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.19 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingRegAccess

Offset 0x008A - GMM Clock Gating - Register Access Enable/disable Register Access.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 406 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.20 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingSb

Offset 0x0085 - GMM Clock Gating - Sideband Enable/disable Sideband.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 376 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.21 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingSbClkPartition

Offset 0x0087 - GMM Clock Gating - Sideband Clock Partition Enable/disable Sideband Clock Partition.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 388 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.22 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingSbClkTrunk

Offset 0x0086 - GMM Clock Gating - Sideband Enable/disable Sideband.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 382 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.23 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ClkGatingTrunk

Offset 0x008D - Clock Gating - Trunk Enable/disable Trunk.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 424 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.24 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::CorrectableErrorReport[6]

Offset 0x0149 - CER PCI Express Device Correctable Error Reporting Enable/Disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 903 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.25 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::CRIDSettings

Offset 0x01BE - CRIDSettings PMC CRID setting.

0:Disable(Default), 1:CRID_1, 2:CRID_2, 3:CRID_3.

Definition at line 1086 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.26 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::CStateAutoDemotion

Offset 0x002E - C-State auto-demotion C-State Auto Demotion.

0:Disable(Default) C1 and C3 Auto-demotion, 1:Enable C3/C6/C7 Auto-demotion to C1, 2:Enable C6/C7 Auto-demotion to C3, 3:Enable C6/C7 Auto-demotion to C1 and C3.

Definition at line 130 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.27 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::CStateUnDemotion

Offset 0x002F - C-State un-demotion C-State un-demotion.

0:Disable(Default) C1 and C3 Un-demotion, 1:Enable C1 Un-demotion, 2:Enable C3 Un-demotion, 3:Enable C1 and C3 Un-demotion.

Definition at line 136 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.28 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DciAutoDetect

Offset 0x02D3 - DCI Auto Detect Enable/disable DCI AUTO mode.

Enabled(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1348 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.29 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DciEn

Offset 0x00E3 - DCI Feature Enable/Disable DCI Feature.

0:Disable(Default), 1: Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 789 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.30 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DisableComplianceMode

Offset 0x024F - XHCI Disable Compliance Mode Options to disable XHCI Link Compliance Mode.

Default is FALSE to not disable Compliance Mode. Set TRUE to disable Compliance Mode. 0:FALSE(Default), 1:True. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1178 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.31 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DisableCore1

Offset 0x0021 - Disable Core1 Disable/Enable Core1.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 54 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.32 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DisableCore2

Offset 0x0022 - Disable Core2 Disable/Enable Core2.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 60 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.33 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DisableCore3

Offset 0x0023 - Disable Core3 Disable/Enable Core3.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 66 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.34 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DisableNativePowerButton

Offset 0x02D6 - Power Button Native Mode Disable Disable power button native mode, when 1, this will result in the PMC logic constantly seeing the power button as de-asserted.

0 (default)) \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1368 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.35 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::DlanePwrGating

Offset 0x0272 - SSIC Dlane PowerGating Enable/Disable SSIC Data lane Power Gating.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1236 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.36 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DopClockGating

Offset 0x004A - Enable DopClockGating Enable/disable DopClockGating.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 239 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.37 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DspEnable

Offset 0x008F - HD Audio DSP Support Enable/disable HDA Audio DSP Feature.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 436 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.38 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DspEndpointBluetooth

Offset 0x0098 - HD-Audio Bluetooth Enable/Disable HD-Audio bluetooth.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 493 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.39 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DspEndpointDmic

Offset 0x0097 - HD-Audio Disp DMIC HD-Audio Disp DMIC Selectiton.

0:Disable, 1:2ch array(Default), 2:4ch array. 0: Disable, 1: 2ch array, 2: 4ch array

Definition at line 487 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.40 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DspEndpointI2sHp

Offset 0x009A - HD-Audio I2S HP Enable/Disable HD-Audio I2S HP.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 505 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.41 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DspEndpointI2sSkp

Offset 0x0099 - HD-Audio I2S SHK Enable/Disable HD-Audio I2S SHK.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 499 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.42 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::DspFeatureMask

Offset 0x00A2 - Bitmask of DSP Feature Set Bitmask of HD-Audio DSP Feature.

0x00000000(Default). [BIT0] - WoV, [BIT1] - BT Sideband, [BIT2] - Codec VAD, [BIT5] - BT Intel HFP, [BIT6]

- BT Intel A2DP, [BIT7] - DSP based speech pre-processing disabled, [BIT8] - 0: Intel WoV, 1: Windows Voice Activation

Definition at line 555 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.43 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::DspPpModuleMask

Offset 0x00A6 - Bitmask of supported DSP Post-Processing Modules Set HD-Audio Bitmask of supported DSP Post-Processing Modules.

0x00000000(Default). [BIT0] - WoV, [BIT1] - BT Sideband, [BIT2] - Codec VAD, [BIT5] - BT Intel HFP, [BIT6]

- BT Intel A2DP, [BIT7] - DSP based speech pre-processing disabled, [BIT8] - 0: Intel WoV, 1: Windows Voice Activation

Definition at line 563 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.44 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::DynamicPowerGating

Offset 0x027C - SMBus Dynamic Power Gating Enable/Disable SMBus dynamic power gating.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1277 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.45 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::DynSR

Offset 0x0051 - Enable DynSR Enable/disable DynSR.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 281 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.46 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Eist

Offset 0x0027 - Eist Enable or Disable Intel SpeedStep Technology.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 90 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.47 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::eMMCEnabled

Offset 0x01C1 - SeMMC Support (D28:F0) Enable/Disable eMMC Support.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1103 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.48 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::eMMCHostMaxSpeed

Offset 0x01C2 - eMMC Max Speed Select the eMMC max Speed allowed.

0:HS400(Default), 1:HS200, 2:DDR50. 0:HS400, 1: HS200, 2:DDR50

Definition at line 1109 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.49 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::EmmcMasterSwCntl

Offset 0x031C - EMMC_MASTER_DLL_CNTL EMMC_MASTER_DLL_CNTL.

0x001(Default).

Definition at line 1464 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.50 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::EmmcRxCmdDataCntl1

Offset 0x0310 - EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.

0x000D162F(Default).

Definition at line 1449 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.51 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::EmmcRxCmdDataCntl2

Offset 0x0318 - EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 EMMC_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
0x1003b(Default).

Definition at line 1459 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.52 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::EmmcRxStrobeCntl

Offset 0x0314 - EMMC_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL EMMC_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL.
0x0a0a(Default).

Definition at line 1454 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.53 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::EmmcTxCmdCntl

Offset 0x0304 - EMMC_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL EMMC_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL.
0x505(Default).

Definition at line 1434 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.54 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::EmmcTxDataCntl1

Offset 0x0308 - EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.
0xC11(Default).

Definition at line 1439 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.55 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::EmmcTxDataCntl2

Offset 0x030C - EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 EMMC_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.
0x1C2A2927(Default).

Definition at line 1444 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.56 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::EnableCx

Offset 0x0029 - CPU power states (C-states) Enable or Disable CPU power states (C-states).
0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 101 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.57 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::EnableRenderStandby

Offset 0x0060 - RC6(Render Standby) Enable/Disable render standby support.
0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 314 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.58 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::EnableSata

Offset 0x0194 - Chipset SATA Enables or Disables the Chipset SATA Controller.

The Chipset SATA controller supports the 2 black internal SATA ports (up to 3Gb/s supported per port). 0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 985 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.59 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::eSATA SpeedLimit

Offset 0x0198 - eSATA Speed Limit Enable/Disable eSATA Speed Limit.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1009 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.60 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::FastBoot

Offset 0x0050 - Enable FastBoot Enable/disable FastBoot.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 275 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.61 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::FatalErrorReport[6]

Offset 0x013D - FER PCI Express Device Fatal Error Reporting Enable/Disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 893 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.62 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ForceWake

Offset 0x0044 - Enable ForceWake Enable/disable ForceWake Models.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 203 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.63 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::GmAdr

Offset 0x0040 - GmAdr GmAdr structure for initialization.

0xA0000000(Default).

Definition at line 197 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.64 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Gmm

Offset 0x0083 - Enable SC Gaussian Mixture Models Enable/disable SC Gaussian Mixture Models.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 364 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.65 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::GppLock

Offset 0x01C5 - GPP Lock Feature Enable/Disable GPP lock.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1127 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.66 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::GraphicsConfigPtr

Offset 0x005B - Graphics Configuration Data Pointer Graphics configuration data used for initialization.
0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 302 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.67 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::GraphicsFreqModify

Offset 0x0046 - Enable GraphicsFreqModify Enable/disable GraphicsFreqModify.
0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 215 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.68 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::GraphicsFreqReq

Offset 0x0047 - Enable GraphicsFreqReq Enable/disable GraphicsFreqReq.
0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 221 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.69 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::GraphicsVideoFreq

Offset 0x0048 - Enable GraphicsVideoFreq Enable/disable GraphicsVideoFreq.
0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 227 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.70 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::GttMmAdr

Offset 0x003C - GttMmAdr GttMmAdr structure for initialization.
0xBF000000(Default).

Definition at line 192 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.71 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdaEnable

Offset 0x008E - HD Audio Support Enable/disable HDA Audio Feature.
0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 430 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.72 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HDAudioClkGate

Offset 0x00A1 - HD-Audio Clock Gatingn Enable/Disable HD-Audio Clock Gating.
0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 547 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.73 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdAudioIDispLinkFrequency

Offset 0x0095 - HD-Audio iDisp-Link Frequency HD-Audio iDisp-Link Frequency Selectiton.

0:6MHz(Default), 1:12MHz, 2:24MHz, 3:48MHz, 4:96MHz, 5:Invalid. 0: 6MHz, 1: 12MHz, 2: 24MHz, 3: 48MHz, 4: 96MHz, 5: Invalid

Definition at line 475 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.74 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdAudioIDispLinkTmode

Offset 0x0096 - HD-Audio iDisp-Link T-Mode HD-Audio iDisp-Link T-Mode Selectiton.

0:2T(Default), 1:1T. 0: 2T, 1: 1T

Definition at line 481 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.75 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdAudioIoBufferOwnership

Offset 0x0091 - HD-Audio I/O Buffer Ownership Set HD-Audio I/O Buffer Ownership.

0:HD-Audio link owns all the I/O buffers(Default) 0:HD-Audio link owns all the I/O buffers, 1:HD-Audio link owns 4 I/O buffers and I2S port owns 4 I/O buffers, 3:I2S port owns all the I/O buffers

Definition at line 449 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.76 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdAudioIoBufferVoltage

Offset 0x0092 - HD-Audio I/O Buffer Voltage HD-Audio I/O Buffer Voltage Mode Selectiton .

0:3.3V(Default), 1:1.8V. 0: 3.3V, 1: 1.8V

Definition at line 455 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.77 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdAudioLinkFrequency

Offset 0x0094 - HD-Audio Link Frequency HD-Audio Virtual Channel Type Selectiton.

0:6MHz(Default), 1:12MHz, 2:24MHz, 3:48MHz, 4:96MHz, 5:Invalid. 0: 6MHz, 1: 12MHz, 2: 24MHz, 3: 48MHz, 4: 96MHz, 5: Invalid

Definition at line 468 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.78 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HDAudioPwrGate

Offset 0x00A0 - HD-Audio Power Gating Enable/Disable HD-Audio BIOS Configuration Lock Down.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 541 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.79 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdAudioVcType

Offset 0x0093 - HD-Audio Virtual Channel Type HD-Audio Virtual Channel Type Selectiton.

0:VC0(Default), 1:VC1. 0: VC0, 1: VC1

Definition at line 461 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.80 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdaVerbTableEntryNum

Offset 0x0034 - SC HDA Verb Table Entry Number Number of Entries in Verb Table.

0(Default).

Definition at line 164 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.81 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::HdaVerbTablePtr

Offset 0x0035 - SC HDA Verb Table Pointer Pointer to Array of pointers to Verb Table.

0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 169 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.82 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Hmt

Offset 0x009E - HD-Audio Host Memory Transfers Enable/Disable HD-Audio Host Memory Transfers.

0:VC0(Default), 1:VC2. 0: VC0, 1: VC2

Definition at line 529 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.83 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Hpet

Offset 0x00AA - Enable High Precision Timer Enable/Disable Hpet.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 569 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.84 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HpetBdfValid

Offset 0x00AB - Hpet Valid BDF Value Enable/Disable Hpet Valid BDF Value.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 575 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.85 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HpetBusNumber

Offset 0x00AC - Bus Number of Hpet Completer ID of Bus Number of Hpet.

Default = 0xFA(Default).

Definition at line 580 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.86 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HpetDeviceNumber

Offset 0x00AD - Device Number of Hpet Completer ID of Device Number of Hpet.

0x1F(Default).

Definition at line 585 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.87 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HpetFunctionNumber

Offset 0x00AE - Function Number of Hpet Completer ID of Function Number of Hpet.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 590 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.88 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HsicSupportEnable

Offset 0x026F - Enable XHCI HSIC Support Enable/Disable USB HSIC1.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1224 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.89 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Hsuart0Enable

Offset 0x00D7 - UART Device 0 Enable/Disable UART Device 0.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 736 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.90 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Hsuart1Enable

Offset 0x00D8 - UART Device 1 Enable/Disable UART Device 1.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 742 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.91 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Hsuart2Enable

Offset 0x00D9 - UART Device 2 Enable/Disable UART Device 2.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 748 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.92 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Hsuart3Enable

Offset 0x00DA - UART Device 3 Enable/Disable UART Device 3.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 754 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.93 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::HsuartClkGateCfg[4]

Offset 0x00C8 - PSS HSUART Clock Gating Configuration Enable/Disable LPSS HSUART Clock Gating.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 677 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.94 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c0Enable

Offset 0x00CF - I2C Device 0 Enable/Disable I2C Device 0.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 688 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.95 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c1Enable

Offset 0x00D0 - I2C Device 1 Enable/Disable I2C Device 1.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 694 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.96 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c2Enable

Offset 0x00D1 - I2C Device 2 Enable/Disable I2C Device 2.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 700 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.97 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c3Enable

Offset 0x00D2 - I2C Device 3 Enable/Disable I2C Device 3.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 706 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.98 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c4Enable

Offset 0x00D3 - I2C Device 4 Enable/Disable I2C Device 4.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 712 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.99 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c5Enable

Offset 0x00D4 - I2C Device 5 Enable/Disable I2C Device 5.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 718 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.100 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c6Enable

Offset 0x00D5 - I2C Device 6 Enable/Disable I2C Device 6.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 724 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.101 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2c7Enable

Offset 0x00D6 - I2C Device 7 Enable/Disable I2C Device 7.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 730 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.102 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::I2cClkGateCfg[8]

Offset 0x00C0 - LPSS I2C Clock Gating Configuration Enable/Disable LPSS I2C Clock Gating.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 672 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.103 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IoApicBdfValid

Offset 0x00B3 - IoApic Valid BDF Value Enable/Disable IoApic Valid BDF Value.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 600 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.104 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IoApicBusNumber

Offset 0x00B4 - Bus Number of IoApic Completer ID of Bus Number of IoApic.

0xFA(Default).

Definition at line 605 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.105 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IoApicDeviceNumber

Offset 0x00B5 - Device Number of IoApic Completer ID of Device Number of IoApic.

0x0F(Default).

Definition at line 610 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.106 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IoApicEntry24_119

Offset 0x00B7 - IOAPIC Entry 24-119 Enable/Disable IOAPIC Entry 24-119.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 621 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.107 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IoApicFunctionNumber

Offset 0x00B6 - Function Number of IoApic Completer ID of Function Number of IoApic.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 615 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.108 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IoApicId

Offset 0x00B8 - IO APIC ID This member determines IOAPIC ID.

0x01(Default).

Definition at line 626 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.109 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IoApicRangeSelect

Offset 0x00B9 - IoApic Range Define address bits 19:12 for the IOxAPIC range.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 631 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.110 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::IPC[4]

Offset 0x0328 - IRQ Interrupt Polarity Control Set IRQ Interrupt Polarity Control to ITSS.IPC[0]~IPC[3].

0:Active High, 1:Active Low

Definition at line 1486 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.111 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IpuAcpiMode

Offset 0x003B - IMGU ACPI mode selection 0:Auto, 1:IGFX Child device(Default), 2:ACPI device.

0:Disable, 1:IGFX Child device, 2:ACPI device

Definition at line 187 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.112 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IpuEn

Offset 0x003A - IPU Enable/Disable Enable/Disable IPU Device.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 181 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.113 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::IshEnable

Offset 0x00BA - ISH Controller Enable/Disable ISH Controller.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 637 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.114 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::LockDownGlobalSmi

Offset 0x0277 - SMI Lock bit Enable/Disable SMI_LOCK bit to prevent writes to the Global SMI Enable bit.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1254 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.115 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::LogoPtr

Offset 0x0057 - BMP Logo Data Pointer BMP logo data pointer to a BMP format buffer.

0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 297 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.116 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::LogoSize

Offset 0x0053 - BMP Logo Data Size BMP logo data buffer size.

0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 292 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.117 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::LPSS_S0ixEnable

Offset 0x00BF - LPSS IOSF PMCTL S0ix Enable Enable/Disable LPSS IOSF Bridge PMCTL Register S0ix Bits.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 667 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.118 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::MaxCoreCState

Offset 0x0030 - Max Core C-State Max Core C-State.

0:Unlimited, 1:C1, 2:C3, 3:C6, 4:C7, 5:C8, 6:C9, 7:C10, 8:CCx(Default).

Definition at line 141 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.119 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Mmt

Offset 0x009D - HD-Audio CSME Memory Transfers Enable/Disable HD-Audio CSME Memory Transfers.

0:VC0(Default), 1:VC2. 0: VC0, 1: VC2

Definition at line 523 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.120 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::MonitorMwaitEnable

Offset 0x0327 - Monitor Mwait Enable Enable/Disable Monitor Mwait.

For Windows* OS, this should be Enabled. For Linux based OS, this should be Disabled. 0:Disable, 1:Enable(↔ Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1481 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.121 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::NoFatalErrorReport[6]

Offset 0x0143 - NFER PCI Express Device Non-Fatal Error Reporting Enable/Disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 898 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.122 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::NumRsvdSmbusAddresses

Offset 0x01CD - SMBus Table Elements The number of elements in the Reserved SMBus Address Table.

0x0080(Default).

Definition at line 1166 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.123 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::OsDbgEnable

Offset 0x00E2 - OS Debug Feature Enable/Disable OS Debug Feature.

0:Disable(Default), 1: Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 783 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.124 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::P2sbUnhide

Offset 0x0039 - Enable/Disable P2SB device hidden.

Enable/Disable P2SB device hidden. 0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 175 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.125 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PavpEnable

Offset 0x0061 - PAVP Enable Enable/Disable Protected Audio Visual Path (PAVP).

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 320 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.126 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PavpLock

Offset 0x0045 - Enable PavpLock Enable/disable PavpLock.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 209 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.127 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PavpPr3

Offset 0x0062 - PAVP PR3 Enable/Disable PAVP PR3 0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

\$EN_DIS

Definition at line 326 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.128 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PciClockRun

Offset 0x0192 - PCI Clock Run This member describes whether or not the PCI ClockRun feature of SC should be enabled.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 972 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.129 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Pcie8xhDecodePortIndex

Offset 0x00E6 - PCIE 8xh Decode Port Index PCIE 8xh Decode Port Index.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 806 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.130 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieAspmSwSmiNumber

Offset 0x00E8 - PCIE SWSMI Number This member describes the SwSmi value for override PCIe ASPM table.

0xAA(Default).

Definition at line 817 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.131 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieClockGatingDisabled

Offset 0x00E4 - Enable PCIE Clock Gating Enable/disable PCIE Clock Gating.

0:Enable, 1:Disable(Default). 0:Enable, 1:Disable

Definition at line 795 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.132 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRootPort8xhDecode

Offset 0x00E5 - Enable PCIE Root Port 8xh Decode Enable/disable PCIE Root Port 8xh Decode.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 801 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.133 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRootPortEn[6]

Offset 0x00E9 - PCI Express Root Port Control the PCI Express Root Port .

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 822 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.134 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRootPortPeerMemoryWriteEnable

Offset 0x00E7 - Enable PCIE Root Port Peer Memory Write Enable/disable PCIE root port peer memory write.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 812 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.135 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpAcsEnabled[6]

Offset 0x0113 - ACS Enable/Disable Access Control Services Extended Capability.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 857 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.136 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpAspm[6]

Offset 0x0179 - ASPM PCI Express Active State Power Management settings.

0:Disable, 1:L0s, 2:L1, 3:L0sL1, 4:Auto(Default).

Definition at line 944 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.137 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpClkReqDetect[6]

Offset 0x0125 - CLKREQ# Detection Enable/Disable CLKREQ# Detection Probe.

0: Disable(Default), 1: Enable.

Definition at line 873 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.138 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpClkReqNumber[6]

Offset 0x011F - Configure CLKREQ Number Configure Root Port CLKREQ Number if CLKREQ is supported.

Default=0x04, 0x05, 0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03.

Definition at line 868 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.139 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpClkReqSupported[6]

Offset 0x0119 - Clock Request Support Enable/Disable CLKREQ# Support.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 862 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.140 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpCompletionTimeout[6]

Offset 0x016D - CTO Enable/Disable PCI Express Completion Timer TO .

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 933 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.141 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpExtSync[6]

Offset 0x0107 - PCIE Root Port Extended Sync Enable/Disable PCIE Root Port Extended Sync.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 847 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.142 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpHide[6]

Offset 0x00EF - Hide PCIE Root Port Configuration Space Enable/disable Hide PCIE Root Port Configuration Space.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 827 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.143 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpHotPlug[6]

Offset 0x00FB - Hot Plug PCI Express Hot Plug Enable/Disable.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 837 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.144 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpL1Substates[6]

Offset 0x017F - L1 Substates PCI Express L1 Substates settings.

0:Disable, 1:L1.1, 2:L1.2, 3:L1.1 & L1.2(Default).

Definition at line 949 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.145 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpLtrConfigLock[6]

Offset 0x018B - PCIE LTR Lock PCIE LTR Configuration Lock.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 959 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.146 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpLtrEnable[6]

Offset 0x0185 - PCH PCIe LTR PCH PCIe Latency Reporting Enable/Disable.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 954 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.147 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpLtrMaxNonSnoopLatency[6]

Offset 0x02A2 - Max Non-Snoop Latency Latency Tolerance Reporting, Max Non-Snoop Latency.

0x0000(Default).

Definition at line 1306 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.148 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpLtrMaxSnoopLatency[6]

Offset 0x027E - Max Snoop Latency Latency Tolerance Reporting Max Snoop Latency.
0x0000(Default).

Definition at line 1282 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.149 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMode[6]

Offset 0x02AE - Non Snoop Latency Override Non Snoop Latency Override for PCH PCIE.

Disabled:Disable override.

Manual:Manually enter override values.

Auto: Maintain default BIOS flow. 0:Disable, 1:Enable, 2:Auto(Default).

Definition at line 1314 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.150 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier[6]

Offset 0x02C0 - Non Snoop Latency Multiplier LTR Non Snoop Latency Multiplier of PCH PCIE.

0:1ns, 1:32ns, 2:1024ns(Default), 3:32768ns, 4:1048576ns, 5:33554432ns.

Definition at line 1325 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.151 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideValue[6]

Offset 0x02B4 - Non Snoop Latency Value LTR Non Snoop Latency value of PCH PCIE.

0:Minimum, 0x03FF:Maximum, 0x003C(Default).

Definition at line 1319 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.152 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpPmSci[6]

Offset 0x0101 - PCIE PM SCI Enable/Disable PCI Express PME SCI.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 842 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.153 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSelectableDeemphasis[6]

Offset 0x0320 - PCIe Selectable De-emphasis When the Link is operating at 5.0 GT/s speed, this bit selects the level of de-emphasis for an Upstream component.

1b:-3.5 dB 0b:-6 dB. 0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 1470 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.154 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSlotImplemented[6]

Offset 0x00F5 - PCIE Root Port Slot Implement Enable/disable PCIE Root Port Slot Implement.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 832 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.155 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSlotPowerLimitScale[6]

Offset 0x02C6 - PCIE Root Port Slot Power Limit Scale Specifies scale used for slot power limit value.
0x00(Default).

Definition at line 1330 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.156 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSlotPowerLimitValue[6]

Offset 0x02CC - PCIE Root Port Slot Power Limit Value Specifies upper limit on power supplied by slot.
0x00(Default).

Definition at line 1335 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.157 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMode[6]

Offset 0x028A - Snoop Latency Override Snoop Latency Override for PCH PCIE.

Disabled:Disable override.

Manual:Manually enter override values.

Auto:Maintain default BIOS flow. 0:Disable, 1:Enable, 2:Auto(Default).

Definition at line 1290 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.158 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier[6]

Offset 0x029C - Snoop Latency Multiplier LTR Snoop Latency Multiplier of PCH PCIE.

0:1ns, 1:32ns, 2:1024ns(Default), 3:32768ns, 4:1048576ns, 5:33554432ns.

Definition at line 1301 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.159 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideValue[6]

Offset 0x0290 - Snoop Latency Value LTR Snoop Latency value of PCH PCIE.

0:Minimum, 0x03FF:Maximum, 0x003C(Default).

Definition at line 1295 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.160 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpSpeed[6]

Offset 0x0161 - PCIe Speed Configure PCIe Speed.

0:Auto(Default), 1:Gen1, 2:Gen2, 3:Gen3.

Definition at line 923 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.161 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PcieRpTransmitterHalfSwing[6]

Offset 0x010D - Transmitter Half Swing Transmitter Half Swing Enable/Disable.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 852 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.162 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PeiGraphicsPeimInit

Offset 0x0064 - Enable/Disable PeiGraphicsPeimInit Enable/Disable PeiGraphicsPeimInit 0:Disable, 1:Enable(↔ Default).

\$EN_DIS

Definition at line 338 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.163 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PhysicalSlotNumber[6]

Offset 0x0167 - Physical Slot Number Physical Slot Number for PCIE Root Port.

Default=0x00, 0x01, 0x02, 0x03, 0x04, 0x05.

Definition at line 928 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.164 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PkgCStateDemotion

Offset 0x0031 - Package C-State Demotion Enable or Disable Package Cstate Demotion.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 147 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.165 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PkgCStateLimit

Offset 0x002C - Max Pkg Cstate Max Pkg Cstate.

0:PkgC0C1, 1:PkgC2, 2:PkgC3(Default), 3:PkgC6, 4:PkgC7, 5:PkgC7s, 6:PkgC8, 7:PkgC9, 8:PkgC10, 9:PkgC↔ Max, 254:PkgCpuDefault, 255:PkgAuto.

Definition at line 119 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.166 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PkgCStateUnDemotion

Offset 0x0032 - Package C-State Un-demotion Enable or Disable Package Cstate UnDemotion.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 153 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.167 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Pme

Offset 0x0090 - Azalia wake-on-ring Enable/disable Azalia wake-on-ring.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 442 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.168 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PmeB0S5Dis

Offset 0x0191 - PME_B0_S5 Disable bit PME_B0_S5_DIS bit in the General PM Configuration B (GEN_PMCON_B) register.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 965 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.169 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PmeInterrupt[6]

Offset 0x0131 - PME Interrupt Enable/Disable PME Interrupt.

0: Disable(Default), 1: Enable.

Definition at line 883 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.170 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PmLock

Offset 0x0049 - Enable PmLock Enable/disable PmLock.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 233 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.171 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PmSupport

Offset 0x005F - GT PM Support Enable/Disable GT power management support.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 308 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.172 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PortUs20bOverCurrentPin[8]

Offset 0x025A - USB20 Over Current Pin Over Current Pin number of USB 2.0 Port.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 1201 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.173 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PortUs30bOverCurrentPin[6]

Offset 0x0268 - USB20 Over Current Pin Over Current Pin number of USB 3.0 Port.

0x01(Default).

Definition at line 1212 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.174 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PortUsb20Enable[8]

Offset 0x0252 - Enable USB2 ports Enable/disable per USB2 ports.

One byte for each port, byte0 for port0, byte1 for port1, and so on. 0x01(Default).

Definition at line 1196 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.175 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PortUsb30Enable[6]

Offset 0x0262 - Enable USB3 ports Enable/disable per USB3 ports.

One byte for each port, byte0 for port0, byte1 for port1, and so on. 0x01(Default).

Definition at line 1207 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.176 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PowerButtonDebounceMode

Offset 0x02D7 - Power Button Debounce Mode Enable interrupt when PWRBTN# is asserted.

0:Disabled, 1:Enabled(default) \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1374 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.177 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PowerGating

Offset 0x004E - Enable PowerGating Enable/disable PowerGating.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 263 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.178 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ProcTraceEnable

Offset 0x0026 - Enable Processor Trace Enable or Disable Processor Trace feature.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 84 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.179 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ProcTraceMemSize

Offset 0x0025 - Memory region allocation for Processor Trace Memory region allocation for Processor Trace, allowed range is from 4K (0x0) to 128MB (0xF); **0xFF: Disable.**

0xFF:Disable(Default)

Definition at line 78 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.180 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::ProtectedRangeBase[5]

Offset 0x0079 - Protected Range Base The base address of the upper limit of protection.

0x0000(Default).

Definition at line 358 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.181 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PtmEnable[6]

Offset 0x0173 - PTM Support Enable/Disable PTM Support.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 938 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.182 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::PwrBtnOverridePeriod

Offset 0x02D5 - Power Button Override Period specifies how long will PMC wait before initiating a global reset.

000b-4s(default), 001b-6s, 010b-8s, 011b-10s, 100b-12s, 101b-14s.) 0x0:4s, 0x1:6s, 0x2:8s, 0x3:10s, 0x4:12s, 0x5:14s

Definition at line 1361 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.183 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ReadProtectionEnable[5]

Offset 0x006A - Read Protection Support Enable/disable Read Protection.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 348 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.184 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::ResetSelect

Offset 0x01BF - ResetSelect ResetSelect.

0x6:warm reset(Default), 0xE:cold reset.

Definition at line 1091 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.185 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::ResetWaitTimer

Offset 0x0275 - HDAudio Delay Timer The delay timer after Azalia reset.

0x012C(Default).

Definition at line 1247 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.186 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::RsvdSmbusAddressTable[128]

Offset 0x01CF - Reserved SMBus Address Table Array of addresses reserved for non-ARP-capable SMBus devices.

0x00(Default).

Definition at line 1171 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.187 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::RtcLock

Offset 0x0278 - RTC Lock Bits Enable/Disable RTC Lock Bits.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1260 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.188 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SalpuEnable

Offset 0x0052 - Enable SalpuEnable Enable/disable SalpuEnable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 287 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.189 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataMode

Offset 0x0195 - SATA Mode Selection Determines how SATA controller(s) operate.

0:AHCI(Default), 1:RAID. 0:AHCI, 1:RAID

Definition at line 991 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.190 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsDevSlp[2]

Offset 0x019C - SATA Port DevSlp Enable/Disable SATA Port DevSlp.

Board rework for LP needed before enable. 0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 1025 of file FspUpd.h.

7.7.2.191 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsDitoVal[2]

Offset 0x01AC - DITO Value DEVSLP Idle Timeout Value.

0:Minimum, 0x03FF:Maximum, 0x0271(Default).

Definition at line 1067 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.192 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsDmVal[2]`

Offset 0x01AA - DM Value DM Value.

0:Minimum, 0x0F:Maximum(Default).

Definition at line 1062 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.193 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsEnable[2]`

Offset 0x019A - SATA Port Enable or Disable SATA Port.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 1020 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.194 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsEnableDitoConfig[2]`

Offset 0x01A8 - DITO Configuration Enable/Disable DITO Configuration.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 1057 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.195 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsExternal[2]`

Offset 0x01A2 - External SATA Ports Enable/Disable External SATA Ports.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 1041 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.196 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsHotPlug[2]`

Offset 0x019E - SATA Port HotPlug Enable/Disable SATA Port Hotplug .

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 1030 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.197 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsInterlockSw[2]`

Offset 0x01A0 - Mechanical Presence Switch Controls reporting if this port has an Mechanical Presence Switch.

Note:Requires hardware support. 0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 1036 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.198 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsSolidStateDrive[2]`

Offset 0x01A6 - SATA Solid State Identify the SATA port is connected to Solid State Drive or Hard Disk Drive.

0:Hard Disk Drive(Default), 1:Solid State Drive.

Definition at line 1052 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.199 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPortsSpinUp[2]

Offset 0x01A4 - Spin Up Device Enable/Disable device spin up at boot on selected Sata Ports.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 1046 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.200 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataPwrOptEnable

Offset 0x0197 - SATA Power Optimization Enable SATA Power Optimizer on SC side.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1003 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.201 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataSalpSupport

Offset 0x0196 - Aggressive LPM Support Enable PCH to aggressively enter link power state.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 997 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.202 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SataTestMode

Offset 0x027B - SATA Test Mode Selection Enable/Disable SATA Test Mode.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1271 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.203 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdcardEnabled

Offset 0x01C0 - SD Card Support (D27:F0) Enable/Disable SD Card Support.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1097 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.204 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdcardRxCmdDataCntl1

Offset 0x02F8 - SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.

0x73A3637(Default).

Definition at line 1419 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.205 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdcardRxCmdDataCntl2

Offset 0x0300 - SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDCARD_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.

0x10000(Default).

Definition at line 1429 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.206 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdcardRxStrobeCntl

Offset 0x02FC - SDCARD_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL SDCARD_RX_STROBE_DLL_CNTL.

0x0(Default).

Definition at line 1424 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.207 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdcardTxCmdCntl

Offset 0x02EC - SDCARD_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL SDCARD_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL.

0x505(Default).

Definition at line 1404 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.208 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdcardTxDataCntl1

Offset 0x02F0 - SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.

0xA13(Default).

Definition at line 1409 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.209 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdcardTxDataCntl2

Offset 0x02F4 - SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDCARD_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.

0x24242828(Default).

Definition at line 1414 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.210 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdioEnabled

Offset 0x01C4 - SDIO Support (D30:F0) Enable/Disable SDIO Support.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1121 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.211 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdioRxCmdDataCntl1

Offset 0x02E4 - SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.

0x16161616(Default).

Definition at line 1394 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.212 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdioRxCmdDataCntl2

Offset 0x02E8 - SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDIO_RX_CMD_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.

0x10000(Default).

Definition at line 1399 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.213 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdioTxCmdCntl

Offset 0x02D8 - SDIO_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL SDIO_TX_CMD_DLL_CNTL.

0x505(Default).

Definition at line 1379 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.214 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdioTxDataCntl1

Offset 0x02DC - SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1 SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL1.

0xE(Default).

Definition at line 1384 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.215 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::SdioTxDataCntl2

Offset 0x02E0 - SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2 SDIO_TX_DATA_DLL_CNTL2.

0x22272828(Default).

Definition at line 1389 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.216 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SirqEnable

Offset 0x01C6 - Serial IRQ Enable/Disable Serial IRQ.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1133 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.217 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SirqMode

Offset 0x01C7 - Serial IRQ Mode Serial IRQ Mode Selection.

0:Quiet mode(Default), 1:Continuous mode. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1139 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.218 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SkipMpInit

Offset 0x02D2 - Skip Multi-Processor Initialization When this is skipped, boot loader must initialize processors before SilicionInit API.

0: Initialize(Default), **1: Skip \$EN_DIS**

Definition at line 1342 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.219 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SmbusEnable

Offset 0x01C9 - Enable SMBus Enable/disable SMBus controller.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1151 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.220 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SpeedLimit

Offset 0x0199 - SATA Speed Limit SATA Speed Limit.

0h:ScSataSpeed(Default), 1h:1.5Gb/s(Gen 1), 2h:3Gb/s(Gen 2), 3h:6Gb/s(Gen 3). 0:Default, 1: 1.5 Gb/s (Gen 1), 2: 3 Gb/s(Gen 2), 3: 6 Gb/s (Gen 1)

Definition at line 1015 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.221 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Spi0Enable

Offset 0x00DB - SPI UART Device 0 Enable/Disable SPI Device 0.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 760 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.222 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Spi1Enable

Offset 0x00DC - SPI UART Device 1 Enable/Disable SPI Device 1.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 766 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.223 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Spi2Enable

Offset 0x00DD - SPI UART Device 2 Enable/Disable SPI Device 2.

0:Disabled, 1:PCI Mode(Default), 2:ACPI Mode. 0: Disabled, 1: PCI Mode, 2: ACPI Mode

Definition at line 772 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.224 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SpiClkGateCfg[3]

Offset 0x00CC - LPSS SPI Clock Gating Configuration Enable/Disable LPSS SPI Clock Gating.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 682 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.225 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SpiEiss

Offset 0x00BD - SPI EISS Status Enable/Disable InSMM.STS (EISS) in SPI.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 656 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.226 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SsicPortEnable[2]

Offset 0x0270 - Enable XHCI SSIC Support Enable/disable XHCI SSIC ports.

One byte for each port, byte0 for port0, byte1 for port1. 0x00(Default).

Definition at line 1230 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.227 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SsicRate[2]

Offset 0x0279 - XHCI SSIC RATE Set XHCI SSIC1 Rate to A Series or B Series.

1:A Series(Default), 2:B Series.

Definition at line 1265 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.228 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::StartFramePulse

Offset 0x01C8 - Start Frame Pulse Width Start Frame Pulse Width Value.

0:ScSfpw4Clk(Default), 1: ScSfpw6Clk, 2:ScSfpw8Clk. 0:ScSfpw4Clk, 1:ScSfpw6Clk, 2:ScSfpw8Clk

Definition at line 1145 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.229 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::SubSystemId

Offset 0x01B2 - Subsystem ID Subsystem ID.

0x7270(Default).

Definition at line 1077 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.230 UINT16 FSP_S_CONFIG::SubSystemVendorId

Offset 0x01B0 - Subsystem Vendor ID Subsystem Vendor ID.

0x8086(Default).

Definition at line 1072 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.231 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SystemErrorOnCorrectableError[6]

Offset 0x015B - SECE Root PCI Express System Error on Correctable Error Enable/Disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 918 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.232 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SystemErrorOnFatalError[6]

Offset 0x014F - SEFE Root PCI Express System Error on Fatal Error Enable/Disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 908 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.233 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::SystemErrorOnNonFatalError[6]

Offset 0x0155 - SENFE Root PCI Express System Error on Non-Fatal Error Enable/Disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 913 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.234 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::TcoTimerHaltLock

Offset 0x02D4 - Halt and Lock TCO Timer Halt and Lock the TCO Timer (Watchdog).

0:No, 1:Yes (default)

Definition at line 1354 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.235 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Timer8254ClkSetting

Offset 0x0193 - Enable/Disable Timer 8254 Clock Setting Enable/Disable Timer 8254 Clock.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 978 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.236 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::TurboMode

Offset 0x0033 - Turbo Mode Enable or Disable long duration Turbo Mode.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 159 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.237 UINT32 FSP_S_CONFIG::Uart2KernelDebugBaseAddress

Offset 0x00DE - UART Debug Base Address UART Debug Base Address.

0x00000000(Default).

Definition at line 777 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.238 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::UfsEnabled

Offset 0x01C3 - UFS Support (D29:F0) Enable/Disable SDIO Support.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1115 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.239 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::UnitLevelClockGating

Offset 0x004F - Enable UnitLevelClockGating Enable/disable UnitLevelClockGating.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 269 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.240 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::UnsolicitedAttackOverride

Offset 0x004B - Enable UnsolicitedAttackOverride Enable/disable UnsolicitedAttackOverride.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 245 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.241 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::UnsupportedRequestReport[6]

Offset 0x0137 - URR PCI Express Unsupported Request Reporting Enable/Disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable.

Definition at line 888 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.242 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::Usb30Mode

Offset 0x0251 - xHCI Mode Mode of operation of xHCI controller.

0:Disable, 1:Enable, 2:Auto(Default) 0:Disable, 1:Enable, 2:Auto

Definition at line 1190 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.243 UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::UsbOtg

Offset 0x026E - XDCI Support Enable/Disable XDCI.

0:Disable, 1:PCI_Mode(Default), 2:ACPI_mode. 0:Disable, 1:PCI_Mode, 2:ACPI_mode

Definition at line 1218 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.244 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::UsbPerPortCtl`

Offset 0x0250 - USB Per-Port Control Control each of the USB ports enable/disable.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1184 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.245 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::VmxEnable`

Offset 0x0024 - VMX Enable Enable or Disable VMX.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default). \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 72 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.246 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::VtdEnable`

Offset 0x0274 - VT-d Enable/Disable VT-d.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 1242 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.247 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::WOPCMSize`

Offset 0x004D - Enable WOPCMSize Enable/disable WOPCMSize.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 257 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.248 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::WOPCMSupport`

Offset 0x004C - Enable WOPCMSupport Enable/disable WOPCMSupport.

0:Disable(Default), 1:Enable. \$EN_DIS

Definition at line 251 of file FspsUpd.h.

7.7.2.249 `UINT8 FSP_S_CONFIG::WriteProtectionEnable[5]`

Offset 0x0065 - Write Protection Support Enable/disable Write Protection.

0:Disable, 1:Enable(Default).

Definition at line 343 of file FspsUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspsUpd.h](#)

7.8 FSP_S_RESTRICTED_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp S Restricted Configuration.

```
#include <FspsUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Offset 0x0350.
- [UINT8 ReservedFspSRestrictedUpd](#) [12]
Offset 0x0354.

7.8.1 Detailed Description

Fsp S Restricted Configuration.

Definition at line 1508 of file FspSUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspSUpd.h](#)

7.9 FSP_S_TEST_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp S Test Configuration.

```
#include <FspSUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Offset 0x0340.
- [UINT8 ReservedFspSTestUpd](#) [12]
Offset 0x0344.

7.9.1 Detailed Description

Fsp S Test Configuration.

Definition at line 1495 of file FspSUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FspSUpd.h](#)

7.10 FSP_T_RESTRICTED_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp T Restricted Configuration.

```
#include <FspTUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT32 Signature](#)
Offset 0x0080.
 - [UINT8 ReservedFsptRestrictedUpd](#) [12]
Offset 0x0084.
-

7.10.1 Detailed Description

Fsp T Restricted Configuration.

Definition at line 89 of file FsptUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FsptUpd.h](#)

7.11 FSP_T_TEST_CONFIG Struct Reference

Fsp T Test Configuration.

```
#include <FsptUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- UINT32 [Signature](#)
Offset 0x0060.
- UINT8 [ReservedFsptTestUpd](#) [28]
Offset 0x0064.

7.11.1 Detailed Description

Fsp T Test Configuration.

Definition at line 76 of file FsptUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FsptUpd.h](#)

7.12 FSP_UPD_HEADER Struct Reference

Fsp UPD HEADER Configuration.

```
#include <FspApi.h>
```

Public Attributes

- UINT64 [Signature](#)
UPD Region Signature.
- UINT8 [Revision](#)
Revision of the Data structure.

7.12.1 Detailed Description

Fsp UPD HEADER Configuration.

[FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) Configuration.

Definition at line 23 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

7.12.2 Member Data Documentation

7.12.2.1 UINT8 FSP_UPD_HEADER::Revision

Revision of the Data structure.

For FSP v2.0 value is 1.

Definition at line 35 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

7.12.2.2 UINT64 FSP_UPD_HEADER::Signature

UPD Region Signature.

This signature will be "XXXXXX_T" for FSP-T "XXXXXX_M" for FSP-M "XXXXXX_S" for FSP-S Where XXXXXX is an unique signature

Definition at line 31 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h](#)

7.13 FSPM_ARCH_UPD Struct Reference

[FSPM_ARCH_UPD](#) Configuration.

```
#include <FspApi.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT8 Revision](#)
Revision of the structure.
- [VOID * NvsBufferPtr](#)
Pointer to the non-volatile storage (NVS) data buffer.
- [VOID * StackBase](#)
Pointer to the temporary stack base address to be consumed inside FspMemoryInit() API.
- [UINT32 StackSize](#)
Temporary stack size to be consumed inside FspMemoryInit() API.
- [UINT32 BootLoaderTolumSize](#)
Size of memory to be reserved by FSP below "top of low usable memory" for bootloader usage.
- [UINT32 BootMode](#)
Current boot mode.

7.13.1 Detailed Description

[FSPM_ARCH_UPD](#) Configuration.

Definition at line 42 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

7.13.2 Member Data Documentation

7.13.2.1 VOID * FSPM_ARCH_UPD::NvsBufferPtr

Pointer to the non-volatile storage (NVS) data buffer.

If it is NULL it indicates the NVS data is not available.

Definition at line 52 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

7.13.2.2 UINT8 FSPM_ARCH_UPD::Revision

Revision of the structure.

For FSP v2.0 value is 1.

Definition at line 46 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

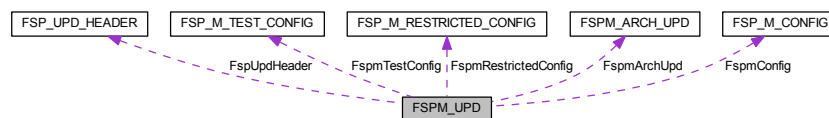
- [BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h](#)

7.14 FSPM_UPD Struct Reference

Fsp M UPD Configuration.

```
#include <FspmUpd.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for FSPM_UPD:



Public Attributes

- [FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) FspUpdHeader
Offset 0x0000.
- [FSPM_ARCH_UPD](#) FspmArchUpd
Offset 0x0020.
- [FSP_M_CONFIG](#) FspmConfig
Offset 0x0040.
- [FSP_M_TEST_CONFIG](#) FspmTestConfig
Offset 0x0150.
- [FSP_M_RESTRICTED_CONFIG](#) FspmRestrictedConfig
Offset 0x0170.
- [UINT16](#) UpdTerminator
Offset 0x01FE.

7.14.1 Detailed Description

Fsp M UPD Configuration.

Definition at line 708 of file FspmUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

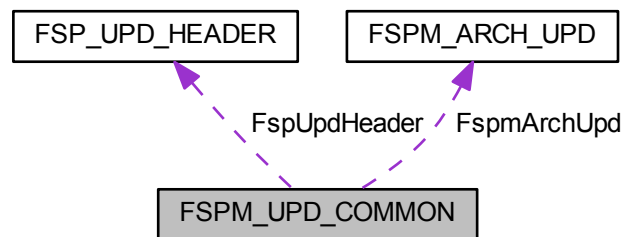
- [FspmUpd.h](#)

7.15 FSPM_UPD_COMMON Struct Reference

[FSPM_UPD_COMMON](#) Configuration.

```
#include <FspApi.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for FSPM_UPD_COMMON:



Public Attributes

- [FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) `FspUpdHeader`
FSP_UPD_HEADER Configuration.
- [FSPM_ARCH_UPD](#) `FspmArchUpd`
FSPM_ARCH_UPD Configuration.

7.15.1 Detailed Description

[FSPM_UPD_COMMON](#) Configuration.

Definition at line 79 of file `BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

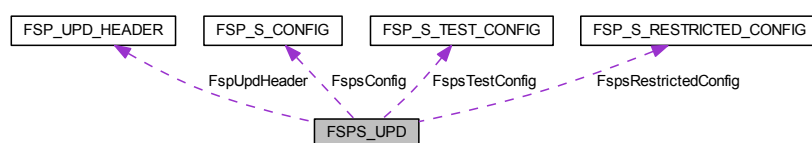
- [BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h](#)

7.16 FSPS_UPD Struct Reference

Fsp S UPD Configuration.

```
#include <FspsUpd.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for FSPS_UPD:



Public Attributes

- [FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) [FspUpdHeader](#)
Offset 0x0000.
- [FSP_S_CONFIG](#) [FspSConfig](#)
Offset 0x0020.
- [FSP_S_TEST_CONFIG](#) [FspSTestConfig](#)
Offset 0x0340.
- [FSP_S_RESTRICTED_CONFIG](#) [FspSRestrictedConfig](#)
Offset 0x0350.
- [UINT16](#) [UpdTerminator](#)
Offset 0x0360.

7.16.1 Detailed Description

Fsp S UPD Configuration.

Definition at line 1521 of file [FspSUpd.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

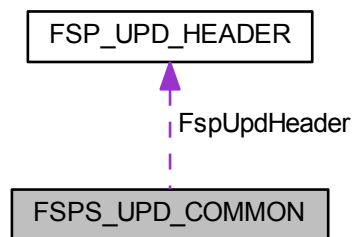
- [FspSUpd.h](#)

7.17 FSPS_UPD_COMMON Struct Reference

[FSPS_UPD_COMMON](#) Configuration.

```
#include <FspApi.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for [FSPS_UPD_COMMON](#):



Public Attributes

- [FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) [FspUpdHeader](#)
[FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) Configuration.

7.17.1 Detailed Description

[FSPS_UPD_COMMON](#) Configuration.

Definition at line 84 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h](#)

7.18 FSPT_COMMON_UPD Struct Reference

Fsp T Common UPD.

```
#include <FsptUpd.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [UINT8 Revision](#)
Offset 0x0020.
- [UINT8 Reserved](#) [3]
Offset 0x0021.
- [UINT32 MicrocodeRegionBase](#)
Offset 0x0024.
- [UINT32 MicrocodeRegionLength](#)
Offset 0x0028.
- [UINT32 CodeRegionBase](#)
Offset 0x002C.
- [UINT32 CodeRegionLength](#)
Offset 0x0030.
- [UINT8 Reserved1](#) [12]
Offset 0x0034.

7.18.1 Detailed Description

Fsp T Common UPD.

Definition at line 43 of file FsptUpd.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

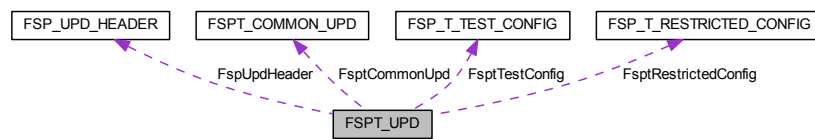
- [FsptUpd.h](#)

7.19 FSPT_UPD Struct Reference

Fsp T UPD Configuration.

```
#include <FsptUpd.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for FSPT_UPD:



Public Attributes

- [FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) [FspUpdHeader](#)
Offset 0x0000.
- [FSPT_COMMON_UPD](#) [FspCommonUpd](#)
Offset 0x0020.
- `UINT8` [ReservedFsptUpd1](#) [32]
Offset 0x0040.
- [FSP_T_TEST_CONFIG](#) [FspTestConfig](#)
Offset 0x0060.
- [FSP_T_RESTRICTED_CONFIG](#) [FspRestrictedConfig](#)
Offset 0x0080.
- `UINT16` [UpdTerminator](#)
Offset 0x0090.

7.19.1 Detailed Description

Fsp T UPD Configuration.

Definition at line 102 of file [FsptUpd.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

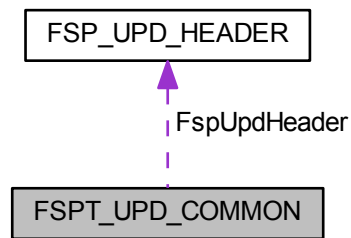
- [FsptUpd.h](#)

7.20 FSPT_UPD_COMMON Struct Reference

[FSPT_UPD_COMMON](#) Configuration.

```
#include <FspApi.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for FSPT_UPD_COMMON:



Public Attributes

- [FSP_UPD_HEADER FspUpdHeader](#)
[FSP_UPD_HEADER](#) Configuration.

7.20.1 Detailed Description

[FSPT_UPD_COMMON](#) Configuration.

Definition at line 75 of file `BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h](#)

7.21 NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS Struct Reference

Definition of [NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS](#).

```
#include <FspApi.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [FSP_INIT_PHASE Phase](#)
Notification phase used for NotifyPhase API.

7.21.1 Detailed Description

Definition of [NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS](#).

Definition at line 108 of file `BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h](#)

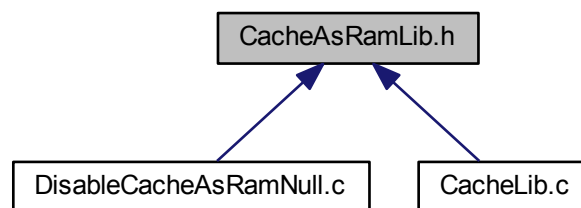
Chapter 8

File Documentation

8.1 CacheAsRamLib.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VOID [DisableCacheAsRam](#) (IN BOOLEAN DisableCar)
This function disable CAR.

8.1.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.1.2 Function Documentation

8.1.2.1 VOID DisableCacheAsRam (IN BOOLEAN *DisableCar*)

This function disable CAR.

Parameters

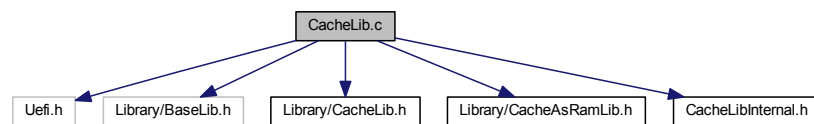
| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>DisableCar</i> | TRUE means use INVD, FALSE means use WBINVD |
|----|-------------------|---|

Definition at line 26 of file DisableCacheAsRamNull.c.

8.2 CacheLib.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2015, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <Uefi.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/CacheLib.h>
#include <Library/CacheAsRamLib.h>
#include "CacheLibInternal.h"
Include dependency graph for CacheLib.c:
```



Functions

- EFI_STATUS [SearchForExactMtrr](#) (IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS MemoryAddress, IN UINT64 MemoryLength, IN UINT64 ValidMtrrAddressMask, OUT UINT32 *UsedMsrNum, OUT EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE *MemoryCacheType)
Search the memory cache type for specific memory from MTRR.
- BOOLEAN [IsDefaultType](#) (IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE MemoryCacheType)
Check if CacheType match current default setting.
- UINT32 [CheckMtrrAlignment](#) (IN UINT64 BaseAddress, IN UINT64 Size)
Return MTRR alignment requirement for base address and size.
- INT8 [CheckDirection](#) (IN UINT64 Input)
Given the input, check if the number of MTRR is lesser.
- VOID [EfiDisableCacheMtrr](#) (OUT UINT64 *OldMtrr)
Disable cache and its mtrr.
- VOID [EfiRecoverCacheMtrr](#) (IN BOOLEAN EnableMtrr, IN UINT64 OldMtrr)
Recover cache MTRR.
- VOID [EfiProgramMtrr](#) (IN UINTN MtrrNumber, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS MemoryAddress, IN UINT64 MemoryLength, IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE MemoryCacheType, IN UINT64 ValidMtrrAddressMask)
Programming MTRR according to Memory address, length, and type.
- UINT64 [Power2MaxMemory](#) (IN UINT64 MemoryAddress, IN UINT64 MemoryLength)
Calculate the maximum value which is a power of 2, but less the MemoryLength.
- EFI_STATUS [ProgramFixedMtrr](#) (IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE MemoryCacheType, IN UINT64 *Base, IN UINT64 *Len)
Programs fixed MTRRs registers.
- BOOLEAN [CheckMtrrOverlap](#) (IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS Start, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS End)
Check if there is a valid variable MTRR that overlaps the given range.
- EFI_STATUS [SetCacheAttributes](#) (IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS MemoryAddress, IN UINT64 MemoryLength, IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE MemoryCacheType)

Given the memory range and cache type, programs the MTRRs.

- EFI_STATUS [ResetCacheAttributes](#) (VOID)

Reset all the MTRRs to a known state.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2015, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.2.2 Function Documentation

8.2.2.1 INT8 CheckDirection (IN UINT64 Input)

Given the input, check if the number of MTRR is lesser.

if positive or subtractive.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------|-----------------------------------|
| in | Input | Length of Memory to program MTRR. |
|----|-------|-----------------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Zero | do positive. |
| Non-Zero | do subtractive. |

Definition at line 102 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.2 UINT32 CheckMtrrAlignment (IN UINT64 BaseAddress, IN UINT64 Size)

Return MTRR alignment requirement for base address and size.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|---------------|
| in | BaseAddress | Base address. |
| in | Size | Size. |

Return values

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| Zero | Aligned. |
| Non-Zero | Not aligned. |

Definition at line 261 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.3 BOOLEAN CheckMtrrOverlap (IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS Start, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS End)

Check if there is a valid variable MTRR that overlaps the given range.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| in | <i>Start</i> | Base Address of the range to check. |
| in | <i>End</i> | End address of the range to check. |

Return values

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>TRUE</i> | Mtrr overlap. |
| <i>FALSE</i> | Mtrr not overlap. |

Definition at line 354 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.4 VOID EfiDisableCacheMtrr (OUT UINT64 * *OldMtrr*)

Disable cache and its mtrr.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|----------------|------------------------------|
| out | <i>OldMtrr</i> | To return the Old MTRR value |
|-----|----------------|------------------------------|

Definition at line 116 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.5 VOID EfiProgramMtrr (IN UINTN *MtrrNumber*, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS *MemoryAddress*, IN UINT64 *MemoryLength*, IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE *MemoryCacheType*, IN UINT64 *ValidMtrrAddressMask*)

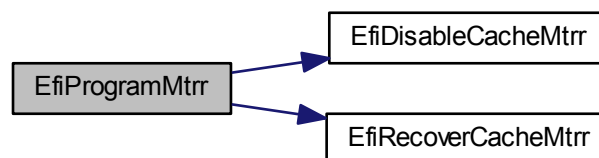
Programming MTRR according to Memory address, length, and type.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>MtrrNumber</i> | the variable MTRR index number |
| in | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | the address of target memory |
| in | <i>MemoryLength</i> | the length of target memory |
| in | <i>MemoryCacheType</i> | the cache type of target memory |
| in | <i>ValidMtrrAddressMask</i> | the MTRR address mask |

Definition at line 172 of file CacheLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.2.6 VOID EfiRecoverCacheMtrr (IN BOOLEAN *EnableMtrr*, IN UINT64 *OldMtrr*)

Recover cache MTRR.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>EnableMtrr</i> | Whether to enable the MTRR |
| in | <i>OldMtrr</i> | The saved old MTRR value to restore when not to enable the MTRR |

Definition at line 139 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.7 BOOLEAN IsDefaultType (IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE *MemoryCacheType*)

Check if CacheType match current default setting.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>MemoryCacheType</i> | input cache type to be checked. |
|----|------------------------|---------------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>TRUE</i> | MemoryCacheType is default MTRR setting. |
| <i>FALSE</i> | MemoryCacheType is NOT default MTRR setting. |

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>MemoryCacheType</i> | input cache type to be checked. |
|----|------------------------|---------------------------------|

Return values

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>TRUE</i> | MemoryCacheType is default MTRR setting. |
| <i>TRUE</i> | MemoryCacheType is NOT default MTRR setting. |

Definition at line 693 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.8 UINT64 Power2MaxMemory (IN UINT64 *MemoryAddress*, IN UINT64 *MemoryLength*)

Calculate the maximum value which is a power of 2, but less the MemoryLength.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|------------------------|
| in | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Memory address. |
| in | <i>MemoryLength</i> | The number to pass in. |

Returns

The maximum value which is align to power of 2 and less the MemoryLength

Definition at line 214 of file CacheLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.2.2.9 `EFI_STATUS ProgramFixedMtrr (IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE MemoryCacheType, IN UINT64 * Base, IN UINT64 * Len)`

Programs fixed MTRRs registers.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| in | <i>MemoryCacheType</i> | The memory type to set. |
| in | <i>Base</i> | The base address of memory range. |
| in | <i>Length</i> | The length of memory range. |

Return values

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>RETURN_SUCCESS</i> | The cache type was updated successfully |
| <i>RETURN_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The requested range or cache type was invalid for the fixed MTRRs. |

Definition at line 296 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.10 EFI_STATUS ResetCacheAttributes (VOID)

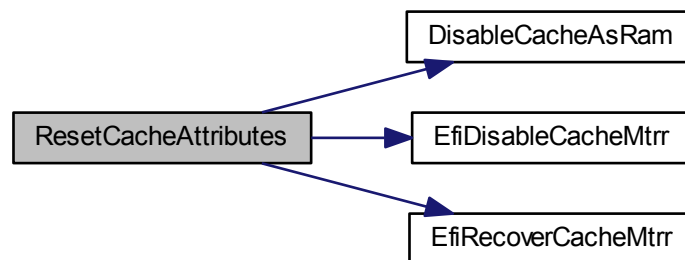
Reset all the MTRRs to a known state.

Return values

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | All MTRRs have been reset successfully. |
|--------------------|---|

Definition at line 578 of file CacheLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:


8.2.2.11 EFI_STATUS SearchForExactMtrr (IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS *MemoryAddress*, IN UINT64 *MemoryLength*, IN UINT64 *ValidMtrrAddressMask*, OUT UINT32 * *UsedMsrNum*, OUT EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE * *UsedMemoryCacheType*)

Search the memory cache type for specific memory from MTRR.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| in | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | the address of target memory |
| in | <i>MemoryLength</i> | the length of target memory |
| in | <i>ValidMtrrAddressMask</i> | the MTRR address mask |

| | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| out | <i>UsedMsrNum</i> | the used MSR number |
| out | <i>UsedMemory</i> ↔ <i>CacheType</i> | the cache type for the target memory |

Return values

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | The memory is found in MTRR and cache type is returned |
| <i>EFI_NOT_FOUND</i> | The memory is not found in MTRR |

Definition at line 644 of file CacheLib.c.

8.2.2.12 **EFI_STATUS** SetCacheAttributes (IN **EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS** *MemoryAddress*, IN **UINT64** *MemoryLength*, IN **EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE** *MemoryCacheType*)

Given the memory range and cache type, programs the MTRRs.

Parameters

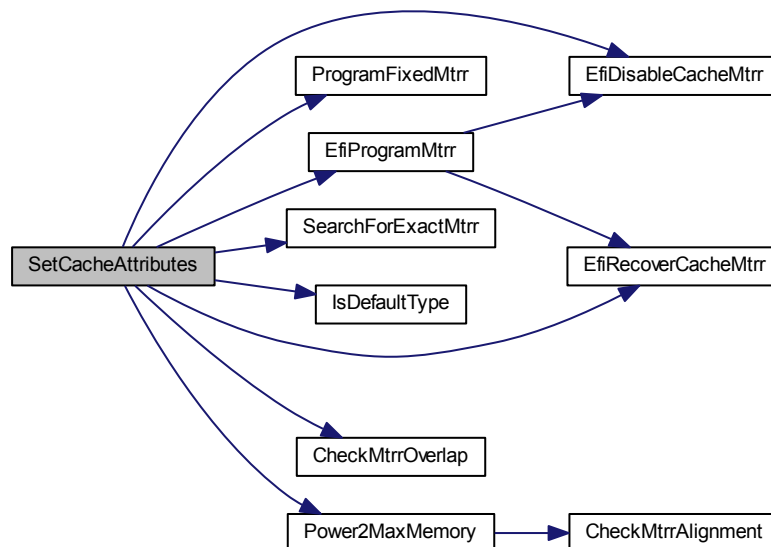
| | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|
| in | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Base Address of Memory to program MTRR. |
| in | <i>MemoryLength</i> | Length of Memory to program MTRR. |
| in | <i>MemoryCache</i> ↔ <i>Type</i> | Cache Type. |

Return values

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | Mtrr are set successfully. |
| <i>EFI_LOAD_ERROR</i> | No empty MTRRs to use. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> ↔ <i>ER</i> | The input parameter is not valid. |
| <i>others</i> | An error occurs when setting MTTR. |

Definition at line 377 of file CacheLib.c.

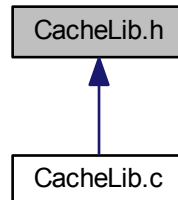
Here is the call graph for this function:



8.3 CacheLib.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- EFI_STATUS [ResetCacheAttributes](#) (VOID)

Reset all the MTRRs to a known state.

- EFI_STATUS [SetCacheAttributes](#) (IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS MemoryAddress, IN UINT64 MemoryLength, IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE MemoryCacheType)

Given the memory range and cache type, programs the MTRRs.

8.3.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.3.2 Function Documentation

8.3.2.1 EFI_STATUS ResetCacheAttributes (VOID)

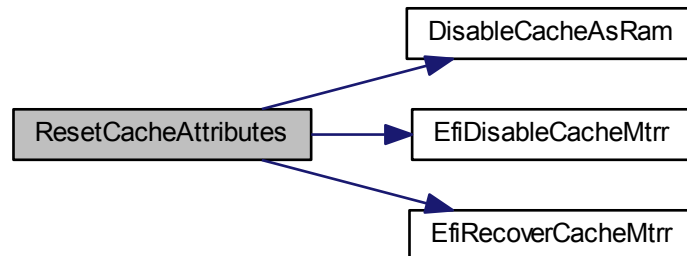
Reset all the MTRRs to a known state.

Return values

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| EFI_SUCCESS | All MTRRs have been reset successfully. |
|--------------------|---|

Definition at line 578 of file `CacheLib.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.3.2.2 EFI_STATUS SetCacheAttributes (IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS *MemoryAddress*, IN UINT64 *MemoryLength*, IN EFI_MEMORY_CACHE_TYPE *MemoryCacheType*)

Given the memory range and cache type, programs the MTRRs.

Parameters

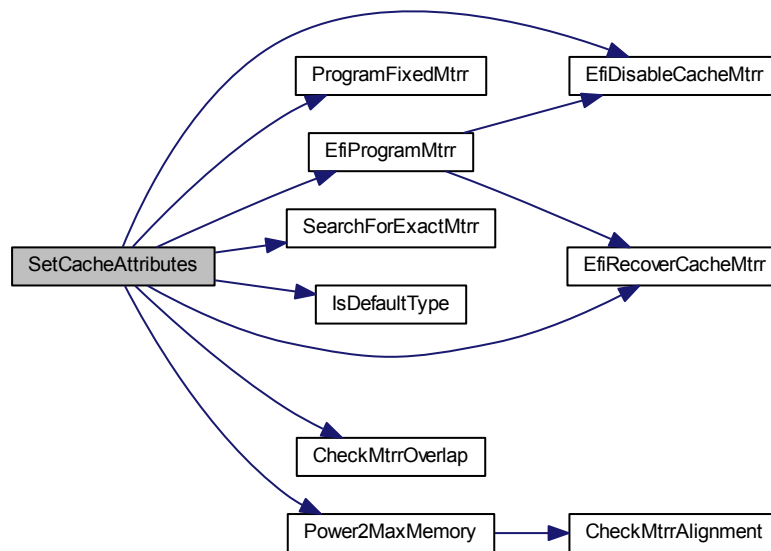
| | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| in | <i>MemoryAddress</i> | Base Address of Memory to program MTRR. |
| in | <i>MemoryLength</i> | Length of Memory to program MTRR. |
| in | <i>MemoryCacheType</i> | Cache Type. |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | Mtrr are set successfully. |
| <i>EFI_LOAD_ERROR</i> | No empty MTRRs to use. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | The input parameter is not valid. |
| <i>others</i> | An error occurs when setting MTTR. |

Definition at line 377 of file CacheLib.c.

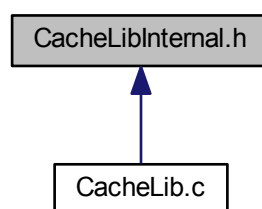
Here is the call graph for this function:



8.4 CacheLibInternal.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



8.4.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

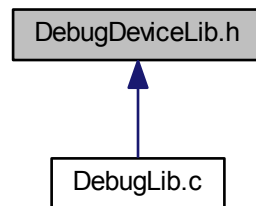
THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES

OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.5 DebugDeviceLib.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- UINT8 [GetDebugPrintDeviceEnable](#) (VOID)

Returns the debug print device enable state.

8.5.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.5.2 Function Documentation

8.5.2.1 UINT8 GetDebugPrintDeviceEnable (VOID)

Returns the debug print device enable state.

Returns

Debug print device enable state.

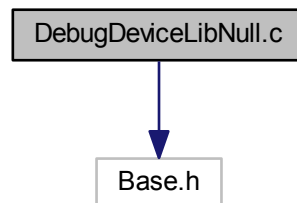
Definition at line 26 of file DebugDeviceLibNull.c.

8.6 DebugDeviceLibNull.c File Reference

Debug device library instance that retrieves the current enabling state for the platform debug output device.

```
#include <Base.h>
```

Include dependency graph for DebugDeviceLibNull.c:



Functions

- UINT8 [GetDebugPrintDeviceEnable](#) (VOID)

Returns the debug print device enable state.

8.6.1 Detailed Description

Debug device library instance that retrieves the current enabling state for the platform debug output device.

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.6.2 Function Documentation

8.6.2.1 UINT8 GetDebugPrintDeviceEnable (VOID)

Returns the debug print device enable state.

Returns

Debug print device enable state.

Definition at line 26 of file DebugDeviceLibNull.c.

8.7 DebugLib.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2015, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <Base.h>
#include <Library/DebugLib.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/PrintLib.h>
#include <Library/PcdLib.h>
#include <Library/BaseMemoryLib.h>
#include <Library/SerialPortLib.h>
#include <Library/DebugDeviceLib.h>
#include <Library/DebugPrintErrorLevelLib.h>
```

Include dependency graph for DebugLib.c:



Functions

- `UINT32 * GetStackFramePointer (VOID)`
Get stack frame pointer of function call.
- `VOID DebugPrint (IN UINTN ErrorLevel, IN CONST CHAR8 *Format,...)`
Prints a debug message to the debug output device if the specified error level is enabled.
- `VOID FillHex (UINT32 Value, CHAR8 *Buffer)`
Convert an UINT32 value into HEX string specified by Buffer.
- `VOID DebugAssertInternal (VOID)`
Prints an assert message containing a filename, line number, and description.
- `VOID DebugAssert (IN CONST CHAR8 *FileName, IN UINTN LineNumber, IN CONST CHAR8 *Description)`
Prints an assert message containing a filename, line number, and description.
- `VOID * DebugClearMemory (OUT VOID *Buffer, IN UINTN Length)`
Fills a target buffer with PcdDebugClearMemoryValue, and returns the target buffer.
- `BOOLEAN DebugAssertEnabled (VOID)`
Returns TRUE if ASSERT() macros are enabled.
- `BOOLEAN DebugPrintEnabled (VOID)`
Returns TRUE if DEBUG() macros are enabled.
- `BOOLEAN DebugCodeEnabled (VOID)`
Returns TRUE if DEBUG_CODE() macros are enabled.
- `BOOLEAN DebugClearMemoryEnabled (VOID)`
Returns TRUE if DEBUG_CLEAR_MEMORY() macro is enabled.
- `BOOLEAN DebugPrintLevelEnabled (IN CONST UINTN ErrorLevel)`
Returns TRUE if any one of the bit is set both in ErrorLevel and PcdFixedDebugPrintErrorLevel.

8.7.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2015, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.7.2 Function Documentation

8.7.2.1 VOID DebugAssert (IN CONST CHAR8 * *FileName*, IN UINTN *LineNumber*, IN CONST CHAR8 * *Description*)

Prints an assert message containing a filename, line number, and description.

This may be followed by a breakpoint or a dead loop.

Print a message of the form "ASSERT <FileName>(<LineNumber>): <Description>\n" to the debug output device. If DEBUG_PROPERTY_ASSERT_BREAKPOINT_ENABLED bit of PcdDebugPropertyMask is set then CpuBreakpoint() is called. Otherwise, if DEBUG_PROPERTY_ASSERT_DEADLOOP_ENABLED bit of PcdDebugPropertyMask is set then CpuDeadLoop() is called. If neither of these bits are set, then this function returns immediately after the message is printed to the debug output device. [DebugAssert\(\)](#) must actively prevent recursion. If [DebugAssert\(\)](#) is called while processing another [DebugAssert\(\)](#), then [DebugAssert\(\)](#) must return immediately.

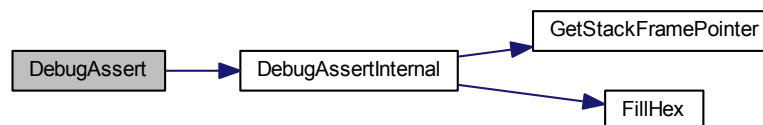
If *FileName* is NULL, then a <FileName> string of "(NULL) Filename" is printed. If *Description* is NULL, then a string of "(NULL) Description" is printed.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>FileName</i> | The pointer to the name of the source file that generated the assert condition. |
| <i>LineNumber</i> | The line number in the source file that generated the assert condition |
| <i>Description</i> | The pointer to the description of the assert condition. |

Definition at line 198 of file DebugLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.2.2 BOOLEAN DebugAssertEnabled (VOID)

Returns TRUE if ASSERT() macros are enabled.

This function returns TRUE if the DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_ASSERT_ENABLED bit of PcdDebugPropertyMask is set. Otherwise FALSE is returned.

Return values

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>TRUE</i> | The DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_ASSERT_ENABLED bit of PcdDebugPropertyMask is set. |
| <i>FALSE</i> | The DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_ASSERT_ENABLED bit of PcdDebugPropertyMask is clear. |

Definition at line 246 of file DebugLib.c.

8.7.2.3 VOID DebugAssertInternal (VOID)

Prints an assert message containing a filename, line number, and description.

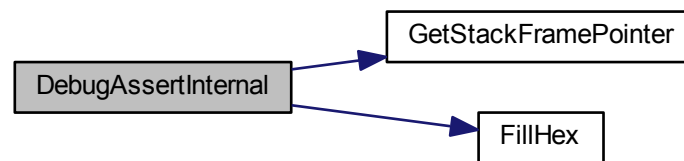
This may be followed by a breakpoint or a dead loop.

Print a message of the form "ASSERT <FileName>(<LineNumber>): <Description>\n" to the debug output device. If `DEBUG_PROPERTY_ASSERT_BREAKPOINT_ENABLED` bit of `PcdDebugPropertyMask` is set then `CpuBreakpoint()` is called. Otherwise, if `DEBUG_PROPERTY_ASSERT_DEADLOOP_ENABLED` bit of `PcdDebugPropertyMask` is set then `CpuDeadLoop()` is called. If neither of these bits are set, then this function returns immediately after the message is printed to the debug output device. `DebugAssert()` must actively prevent recursion. If `DebugAssert()` is called while processing another `DebugAssert()`, then `DebugAssert()` must return immediately.

If `FileName` is NULL, then a <FileName> string of "(NULL) Filename" is printed. If `Description` is NULL, then a string of "(NULL) Description" is printed.

Definition at line 139 of file `DebugLib.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.2.4 VOID* DebugClearMemory (OUT VOID * *Buffer*, IN UINTN *Length*)

Fills a target buffer with `PcdDebugClearMemoryValue`, and returns the target buffer.

This function fills `Length` bytes of `Buffer` with the value specified by `PcdDebugClearMemoryValue`, and returns `Buffer`.

If `Buffer` is NULL, then `ASSERT()`. If `Length` is greater than `(MAX_ADDRESS - Buffer + 1)`, then `ASSERT()`.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>Buffer</i> | The pointer to the target buffer to be filled with <code>PcdDebugClearMemoryValue</code> . |
| <i>Length</i> | The number of bytes in <code>Buffer</code> to fill with zeros <code>PcdDebugClearMemoryValue</code> . |

Returns

`Buffer` The pointer to the target buffer filled with `PcdDebugClearMemoryValue`.

Definition at line 225 of file `DebugLib.c`.

8.7.2.5 BOOLEAN DebugClearMemoryEnabled (VOID)

Returns TRUE if `DEBUG_CLEAR_MEMORY()` macro is enabled.

This function returns TRUE if the `DEBUG_PROPERTY_CLEAR_MEMORY_ENABLED` bit of `PcdDebugPropertyMask` is set. Otherwise FALSE is returned.

Return values

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>TRUE</i> | The <code>DEBUG_PROPERTY_CLEAR_MEMORY_ENABLED</code> bit of <code>PcdDebugPropertyMask</code> is set. |
| <i>FALSE</i> | The <code>DEBUG_PROPERTY_CLEAR_MEMORY_ENABLED</code> bit of <code>PcdDebugPropertyMask</code> is clear. |

Definition at line 305 of file `DebugLib.c`.

8.7.2.6 `BOOLEAN DebugCodeEnabled (VOID)`

Returns `TRUE` if `DEBUG_CODE()` macros are enabled.

This function returns `TRUE` if the `DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_CODE_ENABLED` bit of `PcdDebugPropertyMask` is set. Otherwise `FALSE` is returned.

Return values

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>TRUE</i> | The <code>DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_CODE_ENABLED</code> bit of <code>PcdDebugPropertyMask</code> is set. |
| <i>FALSE</i> | The <code>DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_CODE_ENABLED</code> bit of <code>PcdDebugPropertyMask</code> is clear. |

Definition at line 285 of file `DebugLib.c`.

8.7.2.7 `VOID DebugPrint (IN UINTN ErrorLevel, IN CONST CHAR8 * Format, ...)`

Prints a debug message to the debug output device if the specified error level is enabled.

If any bit in `ErrorLevel` is also set in `DebugPrintErrorLevelLib` function `GetDebugPrintErrorLevel ()`, then print the message specified by `Format` and the associated variable argument list to the debug output device.

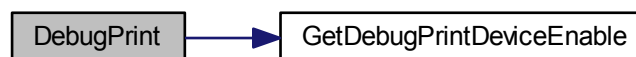
If `Format` is `NULL`, then `ASSERT()`.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>ErrorLevel</i> | The error level of the debug message. |
| <i>Format</i> | Format string for the debug message to print. |
| <i>...</i> | Variable argument list whose contents are accessed based on the format string specified by <code>Format</code> . |

Definition at line 60 of file `DebugLib.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.7.2.8 `BOOLEAN DebugPrintEnabled (VOID)`

Returns `TRUE` if `DEBUG()` macros are enabled.

This function returns `TRUE` if the `DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_PRINT_ENABLED` bit of `PcdDebugPropertyMask` is set. Otherwise `FALSE` is returned.

Return values

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>TRUE</i> | The <code>DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_PRINT_ENABLED</code> bit of <code>PcdDebugPropertyMask</code> is set. |
| <i>FALSE</i> | The <code>DEBUG_PROPERTY_DEBUG_PRINT_ENABLED</code> bit of <code>PcdDebugPropertyMask</code> is clear. |

Definition at line 266 of file `DebugLib.c`.

8.7.2.9 `BOOLEAN DebugPrintLevelEnabled (IN CONST UINTN ErrorLevel)`

Returns `TRUE` if any one of the bit is set both in `ErrorLevel` and `PcdFixedDebugPrintErrorLevel`.

This function compares the bit mask of `ErrorLevel` and `PcdFixedDebugPrintErrorLevel`.

Return values

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>TRUE</i> | Current <code>ErrorLevel</code> is supported. |
| <i>FALSE</i> | Current <code>ErrorLevel</code> is not supported. |

Definition at line 323 of file `DebugLib.c`.

8.7.2.10 `VOID FillHex (UINT32 Value, CHAR8 * Buffer)`

Convert an `UINT32` value into HEX string sepcified by `Buffer`.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>Value</i> | The HEX value to convert to string |
| <i>Buffer</i> | The pointer to the target buffer to be filled with HEX string |

Definition at line 109 of file `DebugLib.c`.

8.7.2.11 `UINT32* GetStackFramePointer (VOID)`

Get stack frame pointer of function call.

Returns

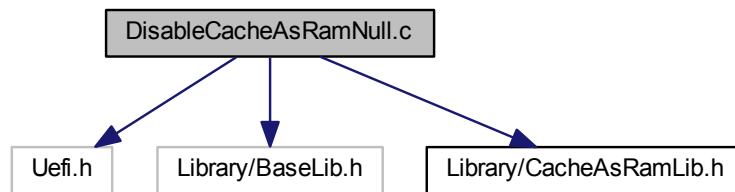
`StackFramePointer` stack frame pointer of function call.

8.8 DisableCacheAsRamNull.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <Uefi.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/CacheAsRamLib.h>
```

Include dependency graph for DisableCacheAsRamNull.c:



Functions

- VOID [DisableCacheAsRam](#) (IN BOOLEAN DisableCar)

This function disable CAR.

8.8.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.8.2 Function Documentation

8.8.2.1 VOID DisableCacheAsRam (IN BOOLEAN *DisableCar*)

This function disable CAR.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| <code>in</code> | <i>DisableCar</i> | TRUE means use INVD, FALSE means use WBINVD |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|

Definition at line 26 of file DisableCacheAsRamNull.c.

8.9 DoxygenFspIntegrationGuide.h File Reference

This file contains doxygen ApolloLakeFspIntegration Guide.

8.9.1 Detailed Description

This file contains doxygen ApolloLakeFspIntegration Guide.

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2015 - 2016 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved This software and associated documentation (if any) is furnished under a license and may only be used or copied in accordance with the terms of the license. Except as permitted by such license, no part of this software or documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the express written consent of Intel Corporation. This file contains an 'Intel Peripheral Driver' and uniquely identified as "Intel Reference Module" and is licensed for Intel CPUs and chipsets under the terms of your license agreement with Intel or your vendor. This file may be modified by the user, subject to additional terms of the license agreement

8.10 FspApi.h File Reference

Intel FSP API definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0, March 2016, revision 001.

Classes

- struct [FSP_UPD_HEADER](#)
Fsp UPD HEADER Configuration.
- struct [FSPM_ARCH_UPD](#)
FSPM_ARCH_UPD Configuration.
- struct [FSPT_UPD_COMMON](#)
FSPT_UPD_COMMON Configuration.
- struct [FSPM_UPD_COMMON](#)
FSPM_UPD_COMMON Configuration.
- struct [FSPT_UPD_COMMON](#)
FSPT_UPD_COMMON Configuration.
- struct [NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS](#)
Definition of NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS.

Typedefs

- typedef EFI_STATUS(* [FSP_TEMP_RAM_INIT](#)) (IN VOID *FsptUpdDataPtr)
This FSP API is called soon after coming out of reset and before memory and stack is available.
- typedef EFI_STATUS(* [FSP_NOTIFY_PHASE](#)) (IN [NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS](#) *NotifyPhaseParamPtr)
This FSP API is used to notify the FSP about the different phases in the boot process.
- typedef EFI_STATUS(* [FSP_MEMORY_INIT](#)) (IN VOID *FspmUpdDataPtr, OUT VOID **HobListPtr)
This FSP API is called after TempRamInit and initializes the memory.
- typedef EFI_STATUS(* [FSP_TEMP_RAM_EXIT](#)) (IN VOID *TempRamExitParamPtr)
This FSP API is called after FspMemoryInit API.
- typedef EFI_STATUS(* [FSP_SILICON_INIT](#)) (IN VOID *FspsUpdDataPtr)
This FSP API is called after TempRamExit API.

Enumerations

- enum [FSP_INIT_PHASE](#)

8.10.1 Detailed Description

Intel FSP API definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0, March 2016, revision 001.

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.10.2 Typedef Documentation

8.10.2.1 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_MEMORY_INIT) (IN VOID *FspmUpdDataPtr, OUT VOID **HobListPtr)

This FSP API is called after TempRamInit and initializes the memory.

This FSP API accepts a pointer to a data structure that will be platform dependent and defined for each FSP binary. This will be documented in Integration guide with each FSP release. After FspMemInit completes its execution, it passes the pointer to the HobList and returns to the boot loader from where it was called. Boot Loader is responsible to migrate its stack and data to Memory. FspMemoryInit, TempRamExit and FspSiliconInit APIs provide an alternate method to complete the silicon initialization and provides bootloader an opportunity to get control after system memory is available and before the temporary RAM is torn down.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <i>FspmUpdDataPtr</i> | Pointer to the FSPM_UPD data structure. |
| out | <i>HobListPtr</i> | Pointer to receive the address of the HOB list. |

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | FSP execution environment was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | FSP initialization failed. |
| <i>EFI_OUT_OF_RESOURCES</i> | Stack range requested by FSP is not met. |
| <i>FSP_STATUS_RESET_REQUIREDx</i> | A reset is required. These status codes will not be returned during S3. |

Definition at line 196 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

8.10.2.2 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_NOTIFY_PHASE) (IN NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS *NotifyPhaseParamPtr)

This FSP API is used to notify the FSP about the different phases in the boot process.

This allows the FSP to take appropriate actions as needed during different initialization phases. The phases will be platform dependent and will be documented with the FSP release. The current FSP supports two notify phases: Post PCI enumeration Ready To Boot

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| in | <i>NotifyPhaseParamPtr</i> | Address pointer to the NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS |
|----|----------------------------|--|

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | The notification was handled successfully. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The notification was not called in the proper order. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | The notification code is invalid. |

Definition at line 168 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

8.10.2.3 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_SILICON_INIT) (IN VOID *FspUpdDataPtr)

This FSP API is called after TempRamExit API.

FspMemoryInit, TempRamExit and FspSiliconInit APIs provide an alternate method to complete the silicon initialization.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| in | <i>FspUpdDataPtr</i> | Pointer to the FSPS_UPD data structure. If NULL, FSP will use the default parameters. |
|----|----------------------|---|

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | FSP execution environment was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | FSP initialization failed. |
| <i>FSP_STATUS_RESET_REQUIRED</i> | A reset is required. These status codes will not be returned during S3. |

Definition at line 243 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

8.10.2.4 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_TEMP_RAM_EXIT) (IN VOID *TempRamExitParamPtr)

This FSP API is called after FspMemoryInit API.

This FSP API tears down the temporary memory setup by TempRamInit API. This FSP API accepts a pointer to a data structure that will be platform dependent and defined for each FSP binary. This will be documented in Integration Guide. FspMemoryInit, TempRamExit and FspSiliconInit APIs provide an alternate method to complete the silicon initialization and provides bootloader an opportunity to get control after system memory is available and before the temporary RAM is torn down.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|---|
| in | <i>TempRamExitParamPtr</i> | Pointer to the Temp Ram Exit parameters structure. This structure is normally defined in the Integration Guide. And if it is not defined in the Integration Guide, pass NULL. |
|----|----------------------------|---|

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | FSP execution environment was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | FSP initialization failed. |

Definition at line 222 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

8.10.2.5 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_TEMP_RAM_INIT) (IN VOID *FsptUpdDataPtr)

This FSP API is called soon after coming out of reset and before memory and stack is available.

This FSP API will load the microcode update, enable code caching for the region specified by the boot loader and also setup a temporary stack to be used until main memory is initialized.

A hardcoded stack can be set up with the following values, and the "esp" register initialized to point to this hardcoded stack.

1. The return address where the FSP will return control after setting up a temporary stack.
2. A pointer to the input parameter structure

However, since the stack is in ROM and not writeable, this FSP API cannot be called using the "call" instruction, but needs to be jumped to.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <i>FsptUpdDataPtr</i> | Pointer to the FSPT_UPD data structure. |
|----|-----------------------|---|

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | Temporary RAM was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | Temp RAM initialization failed. |

If this function is successful, the FSP initializes the ECX and EDX registers to point to a temporary but writeable memory range available to the boot loader and returns with FSP_SUCCESS in register EAX. Register ECX points to the start of this temporary memory range and EDX points to the end of the range. Boot loader is free to use the whole range described. Typically the boot loader can reload the ESP register to point to the end of this returned range so that it can be used as a standard stack.

Definition at line 148 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

8.10.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.10.3.1 enum FSP_INIT_PHASE

Enumerator

EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration This stage is notified when the bootloader completes the PCI enumeration and the resource allocation for the PCI devices is complete.

EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot This stage is notified just before the bootloader hand-off to the OS loader.

EnumInitPhaseEndOfFirmware This stage is notified just before the firmware/Preboot environment transfers management of all system resources to the OS or next level execution environment.

EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration This stage is notified when the bootloader completes the PCI enumeration and the resource allocation for the PCI devices is complete.

EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot This stage is notified just before the bootloader hand-off to the OS loader.

EnumInitPhaseEndOfFirmware This stage is notified just before the firmware/Preboot environment transfers management of all system resources to the OS or next level execution environment.

Definition at line 88 of file BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h.

8.11 FspApi.h File Reference

Intel FSP API definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0.

8.11.1 Detailed Description

Intel FSP API definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0.

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.11.2 Typedef Documentation

8.11.2.1 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_MEMORY_INIT) (IN VOID *FspmUpdDataPtr, OUT VOID **HobListPtr)

This FSP API is called after TempRamInit and initializes the memory.

This FSP API accepts a pointer to a data structure that will be platform dependent and defined for each FSP binary. This will be documented in Integration guide with each FSP release. After FspMemInit completes its execution, it passes the pointer to the HobList and returns to the boot loader from where it was called. Boot Loader is responsible to migrate its stack and data to Memory. FspMemoryInit, TempRamExit and FspSiliconInit APIs provide an alternate method to complete the silicon initialization and provides bootloader an opportunity to get control after system memory is available and before the temporary RAM is torn down.

Parameters

| | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <i>FspmUpdDataPtr</i> | Pointer to the FSPM_UPD data structure. |
| out | <i>HobListPtr</i> | Pointer to receive the address of the HOB list. |

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | FSP execution environment was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | FSP initialization failed. |
| <i>EFI_OUT_OF_RESOURCES</i> | Stack range requested by FSP is not met. |
| <i>FSP_STATUS_RESET_REQUIREDx</i> | A reset is required. These status codes will not be returned during S3. |

Definition at line 237 of file IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h.

8.11.2.2 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_NOTIFY_PHASE) (IN NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS *NotifyPhaseParamPtr)

This FSP API is used to notify the FSP about the different phases in the boot process.

This allows the FSP to take appropriate actions as needed during different initialization phases. The phases will be platform dependent and will be documented with the FSP release. The current FSP supports two notify phases: Post PCI enumeration Ready To Boot

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| in | <i>NotifyPhaseParamPtr</i> | Address pointer to the NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS |
|----|----------------------------|--|

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | The notification was handled successfully. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The notification was not called in the proper order. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | The notification code is invalid. |

Definition at line 209 of file IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h.

8.11.2.3 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_SILICON_INIT) (IN VOID *FspUpdDataPtr)

This FSP API is called after TempRamExit API.

FspMemoryInit, TempRamExit and FspSiliconInit APIs provide an alternate method to complete the silicon initialization.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| in | <i>FspUpdDataPtr</i> | Pointer to the FSPS_UPD data structure. If NULL, FSP will use the default parameters. |
|----|----------------------|---|

Return values

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | FSP execution environment was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | FSP initialization failed. |
| <i>FSP_STATUS_RESET_REQUIRED</i> | A reset is required. These status codes will not be returned during S3. |

Definition at line 284 of file IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h.

8.11.2.4 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_TEMP_RAM_EXIT) (IN VOID *TempRamExitParamPtr)

This FSP API is called after FspMemoryInit API.

This FSP API tears down the temporary memory setup by TempRamInit API. This FSP API accepts a pointer to a data structure that will be platform dependent and defined for each FSP binary. This will be documented in Integration Guide. FspMemoryInit, TempRamExit and FspSiliconInit APIs provide an alternate method to complete the silicon initialization and provides bootloader an opportunity to get control after system memory is available and before the temporary RAM is torn down.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|---|
| in | <i>TempRamExitParamPtr</i> | Pointer to the Temp Ram Exit parameters structure. This structure is normally defined in the Integration Guide. And if it is not defined in the Integration Guide, pass NULL. |
|----|----------------------------|---|

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | FSP execution environment was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | FSP initialization failed. |

Definition at line 263 of file IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h.

8.11.2.5 typedef EFI_STATUS(* FSP_TEMP_RAM_INIT) (IN VOID *FsptUpdDataPtr)

This FSP API is called soon after coming out of reset and before memory and stack is available.

This FSP API will load the microcode update, enable code caching for the region specified by the boot loader and also setup a temporary stack to be used until main memory is initialized.

A hardcoded stack can be set up with the following values, and the "esp" register initialized to point to this hardcoded stack.

1. The return address where the FSP will return control after setting up a temporary stack.
2. A pointer to the input parameter structure

However, since the stack is in ROM and not writeable, this FSP API cannot be called using the "call" instruction, but needs to be jumped to.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | FsptUpdDataPtr | Pointer to the FSPT_UPD data structure. |
|----|----------------|---|

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | Temporary RAM was initialized successfully. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | Input parameters are invalid. |
| <i>EFI_UNSUPPORTED</i> | The FSP calling conditions were not met. |
| <i>EFI_DEVICE_ERROR</i> | Temp RAM initialization failed. |

If this function is successful, the FSP initializes the ECX and EDX registers to point to a temporary but writeable memory range available to the boot loader and returns with FSP_SUCCESS in register EAX. Register ECX points to the start of this temporary memory range and EDX points to the end of the range. Boot loader is free to use the whole range described. Typically the boot loader can reload the ESP register to point to the end of this returned range so that it can be used as a standard stack.

Definition at line 189 of file IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h.

8.11.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

8.11.3.1 enum FSP_INIT_PHASE

Enumeration of FSP_INIT_PHASE for NOTIFY_PHASE.

Enumerator

EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration This stage is notified when the bootloader completes the PCI enumeration and the resource allocation for the PCI devices is complete.

EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot This stage is notified just before the bootloader hand-off to the OS loader.

EnumInitPhaseEndOfFirmware This stage is notified just before the firmware/Preboot environment transfers management of all system resources to the OS or next level execution environment.

EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration This stage is notified when the bootloader completes the PCI enumeration and the resource allocation for the PCI devices is complete.

EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot This stage is notified just before the bootloader hand-off to the OS loader.

EnumInitPhaseEndOfFirmware This stage is notified just before the firmware/Preboot environment transfers management of all system resources to the OS or next level execution environment.

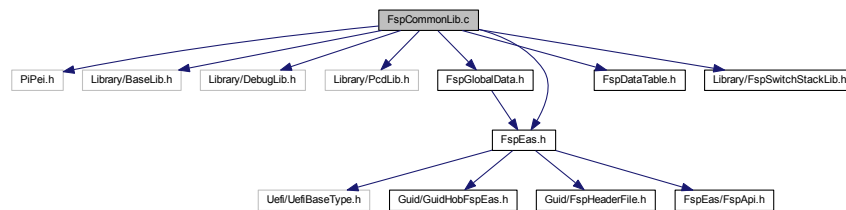
Definition at line 126 of file IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h.

8.12 FspCommonLib.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <PiPei.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/DebugLib.h>
#include <Library/PcdLib.h>
#include <FspGlobalData.h>
#include <FspEas.h>
#include <FspDataTable.h>
#include <Library/FspSwitchStackLib.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FspCommonLib.c:



Functions

- VOID [SetFspGlobalDataPointer](#) (IN FSP_GLOBAL_DATA *FspData)
This function sets the FSP global data pointer.
- FSP_GLOBAL_DATA * [GetFspGlobalDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the FSP global data pointer.
- UINT32 [GetFspApiParameter](#) (VOID)
This function gets back the FSP API first parameter passed by the bootlaoder.
- UINT32 [GetFspApiParameter2](#) (VOID)
This function gets back the FSP API second parameter passed by the bootlaoder.
- VOID [SetFspApiParameter](#) (IN UINT32 Value)
This function sets the FSP API parameter in the stack.
- VOID [SetFspApiReturnStatus](#) (IN UINT32 ReturnStatus)
This function set the API status code returned to the BootLoader.
- VOID [SetFspCoreStackPointer](#) (IN VOID *NewStackTop)
This function sets the context switching stack to a new stack frame.
- VOID [SetFspPlatformDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *PlatformData)
This function sets the platform specific data pointer.
- VOID * [GetFspPlatformDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the platform specific data pointer.
- VOID [SetFspUpdDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *UpdDataPtr)
This function sets the UPD data pointer.
- VOID * [GetFspUpdDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the UPD data pointer.
- VOID [SetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *MemoryInitUpdPtr)
This function sets the memory init UPD data pointer.
- VOID * [GetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the memory init UPD data pointer.
- VOID [SetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *SiliconInitUpdPtr)

This function sets the silicon init UPD data pointer.

- VOID * [GetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer](#) (VOID)

This function gets the silicon init UPD data pointer.

- UINT64 [SetFspMeasurePoint](#) (IN UINT8 Id)

Set FSP measurement point timestamp.

- FSP_INFO_HEADER * [GetFspInfoHeader](#) (VOID)

This function gets the FSP info header pointer.

- VOID [SetFspInfoHeader](#) (FSP_INFO_HEADER *FspInfoHeader)

This function sets the FSP info header pointer.

- FSP_INFO_HEADER * [GetFspInfoHeaderFromApiContext](#) (VOID)

This function gets the FSP info header pointer using the API stack context.

- VOID * [GetFspCfgRegionDataPointer](#) (VOID)

This function gets the CfgRegion data pointer.

- UINT8 [GetFspApiCallingIndex](#) (VOID)

This function gets FSP API calling index.

- VOID [SetFspApiCallingIndex](#) (UINT8 Index)

This function sets FSP API calling mode.

- UINT32 [GetPhaseStatusCode](#) (VOID)

This function gets FSP Phase StatusCode.

- VOID [SetPhaseStatusCode](#) (UINT32 StatusCode)

This function sets FSP Phase StatusCode.

- VOID [FspApiReturnStatusReset](#) (IN UINT32 FspResetType)

This function updates the return status of the FSP API with requested reset type and returns to Boot Loader.

8.12.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.12.2 Function Documentation

8.12.2.1 VOID FspApiReturnStatusReset (IN UINT32 FspResetType)

This function updates the return status of the FSP API with requested reset type and returns to Boot Loader.

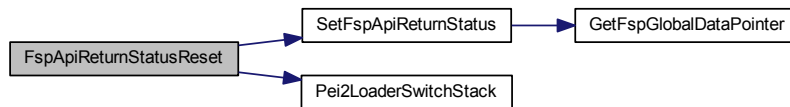
Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| in | <i>FspResetType</i> | Reset type that needs to returned as API return status |
|----|---------------------|--|

Below code is not an infinite loop. The control will go back to API calling function in BootLoader each time BootLoader calls the FSP API without honoring the reset request by FSP

Definition at line 515 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.2 UINT8 GetFspApiCallingIndex (VOID)

This function gets FSP API calling index.

This function gets FSP API calling mode.

Return values

| API | calling index |
|-----|---------------|
|-----|---------------|

Definition at line 452 of file `FspCommonLib.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.3 UINT32 GetFspApiParameter (VOID)

This function gets back the FSP API first parameter passed by the bootlaoder.

Return values

| ApiParameter | FSP API first parameter passed by the bootlaoder. |
|--------------|---|
|--------------|---|

Definition at line 97 of file `FspCommonLib.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.4 UINT32 GetFspApiParameter2 (VOID)

This function gets back the FSP API second parameter passed by the bootlaoder.

Return values

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>ApiParameter</i> | FSP API second parameter passed by the bootlaoder. |
|---------------------|--|

Definition at line 114 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.5 VOID* GetFspCfgRegionDataPointer (VOID)

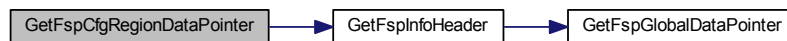
This function gets the CfgRegion data pointer.

Returns

CfgRegion data pointer.

Definition at line 435 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.6 FSP_INFO_HEADER* GetFspInfoHeader (VOID)

This function gets the FSP info header pointer.

Return values

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>FspInfoHeader</i> | FSP info header pointer |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

Definition at line 390 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.7 FSP_INFO_HEADER* GetFspInfoHeaderFromApiContext (VOID)

This function gets the FSP info header pointer using the API stack context.

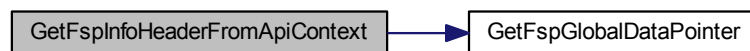
This function gets the FSP info header pointer from the API context.

Return values

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>FspInfoHeader</i> | FSP info header pointer using the API stack context |
|----------------------|---|

Definition at line 418 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.8 VOID* GetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer (VOID)

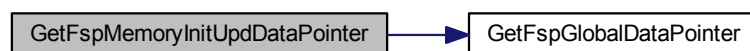
This function gets the memory init UPD data pointer.

Returns

memory init UPD data pointer.

Definition at line 302 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.9 VOID* GetFspPlatformDataPointer (VOID)

This function gets the platform specific data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| in | <i>PlatformData</i> | Fsp platform specific data pointer. |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|

Definition at line 218 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.10 VOID* GetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer (VOID)

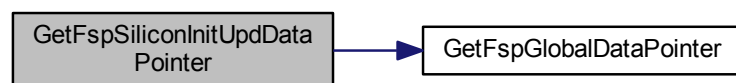
This function gets the silicon init UPD data pointer.

Returns

silicon init UPD data pointer.

Definition at line 344 of file `FspCommonLib.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.11 VOID* GetFspUpdDataPointer (VOID)

This function gets the UPD data pointer.

Returns

UpdDataPtr UPD data pointer.

Definition at line 260 of file `FspCommonLib.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.12 UINT32 GetPhaseStatusCode (VOID)

This function gets FSP Phase StatusCode.

Return values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>StatusCode</i> | |
|-------------------|--|

Definition at line 483 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.13 VOID SetFspApiCallingIndex (UINT8 *Index*)

This function sets FSP API calling mode.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|-------------------|
| in | <i>Index</i> | API calling index |
|----|--------------|-------------------|

Definition at line 466 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.14 VOID SetFspApiParameter (IN UINT32 *Value*)

This function sets the FSP API parameter in the stack.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------|----------------------|
| in | <i>Value</i> | New parameter value. |
|----|--------------|----------------------|

Definition at line 132 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.15 VOID SetFspApiReturnStatus (IN UINT32 *ReturnStatus*)

This function set the API status code returned to the BootLoader.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|------------------------|
| in | <i>ReturnStatus</i> | Status code to return. |
|----|---------------------|------------------------|

Definition at line 150 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.16 VOID SetFspCoreStackPointer (IN VOID * *NewStackTop*)

This function sets the context switching stack to a new stack frame.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>NewStackTop</i> | New core stack to be set. |
|----|--------------------|---------------------------|

Definition at line 168 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.17 VOID SetFspGlobalDataPointer (IN FSP_GLOBAL_DATA * *FspData*)

This function sets the FSP global data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--------------------------|
| in | <i>FspData</i> | Fsp global data pointer. |
|----|----------------|--------------------------|

Definition at line 66 of file FspCommonLib.c.

8.12.2.18 VOID SetFspInfoHeader (FSP_INFO_HEADER * *FspInfoHeader*)

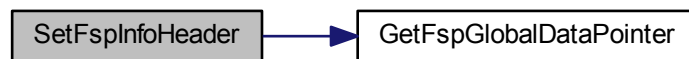
This function sets the FSP info header pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------|
| in | <i>FspInfoHeader</i> | FSP info header pointer |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------|

Definition at line 404 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.12.2.19 UINT64 SetFspMeasurePoint (IN UINT8 *Id*)**

Set FSP measurement point timestamp.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|-----------------------|
| in | <i>Id</i> | Measurement point ID. |
|----|-----------|-----------------------|

Returns

performance timestamp.

Definition at line 364 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.12.2.20 VOID SetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer (IN VOID * *MemoryInitUpdPtr*)**

This function sets the memory init UPD data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>MemoryInitUpdPtr</i> | memory init UPD data pointer. |
|----|-------------------------|-------------------------------|

Definition at line 278 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.21 VOID SetFspPlatformDataPointer (IN VOID * *PlatformData*)

This function sets the platform specific data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| in | <i>PlatformData</i> | Fsp platform specific data pointer. |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|

Definition at line 199 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.22 VOID SetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer (IN VOID * *SiliconInitUpdPtr*)

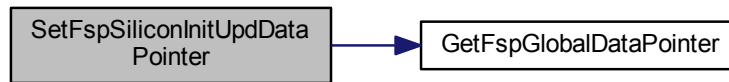
This function sets the silicon init UPD data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>SiliconInitUpdPtr</i> | silicon init UPD data pointer. |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------|

Definition at line 320 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.23 VOID SetFspUpdDataPointer (IN VOID * UpdDataPtr)

This function sets the UPD data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| in | <i>UpdDataPtr</i> | UPD data pointer. |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|

Definition at line 236 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.12.2.24 VOID SetPhaseStatusCode (UINT32 StatusCode)

This function sets FSP Phase StatusCode.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|------------------|
| in | <i>Mode</i> | Phase StatusCode |
|----|-------------|------------------|

Definition at line 497 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



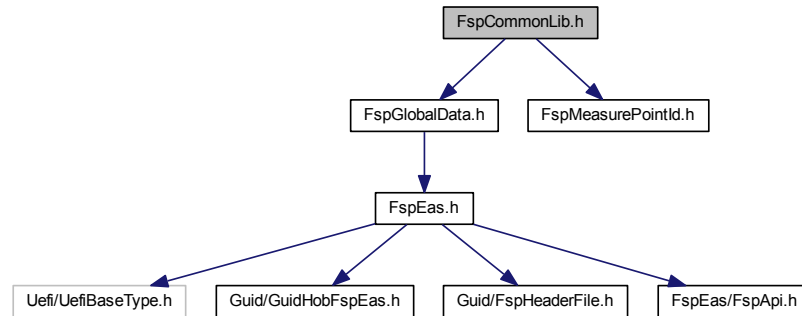
8.13 FspCommonLib.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

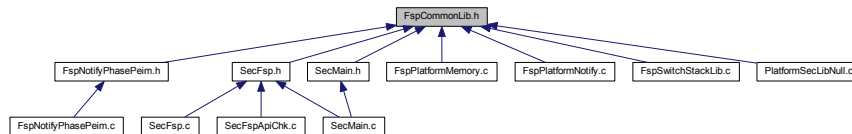
```
#include <FspGlobalData.h>
```

```
#include <FspMeasurePointId.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FspCommonLib.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VOID [SetFspGlobalDataPointer](#) (IN FSP_GLOBAL_DATA *FspData)
This function sets the FSP global data pointer.
- FSP_GLOBAL_DATA * [GetFspGlobalDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the FSP global data pointer.
- UINT32 [GetFspApiParameter](#) (VOID)
This function gets back the FSP API first parameter passed by the bootlaoder.
- UINT32 [GetFspApiParameter2](#) (VOID)
This function gets back the FSP API second parameter passed by the bootlaoder.
- VOID [SetFspApiParameter](#) (IN UINT32 Value)
This function sets the FSP API parameter in the stack.
- VOID [SetFspApiReturnStatus](#) (IN UINT32 ReturnStatus)
This function set the API status code returned to the BootLoader.
- VOID [SetFspCoreStackPointer](#) (IN VOID *NewStackTop)
This function sets the context switching stack to a new stack frame.
- VOID [SetFspPlatformDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *PlatformData)
This function sets the platform specific data pointer.
- VOID * [GetFspPlatformDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the platform specific data pointer.

- VOID [SetFspUpdDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *UpdDataPtr)
This function sets the UPD data pointer.
- VOID * [GetFspUpdDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the UPD data pointer.
- VOID [SetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *MemoryInitUpdPtr)
This function sets the memory init UPD data pointer.
- VOID * [GetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the memory init UPD data pointer.
- VOID [SetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer](#) (IN VOID *SiliconInitUpdPtr)
This function sets the silicon init UPD data pointer.
- VOID * [GetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the silicon init UPD data pointer.
- UINT64 [SetFspMeasurePoint](#) (IN UINT8 Id)
Set FSP measurement point timestamp.
- [FSP_INFO_HEADER](#) * [GetFspInfoHeader](#) (VOID)
This function gets the FSP info header pointer.
- VOID [SetFspInfoHeader](#) ([FSP_INFO_HEADER](#) *FspInfoHeader)
This function sets the FSP info header pointer.
- [FSP_INFO_HEADER](#) * [GetFspInfoHeaderFromApiContext](#) (VOID)
This function gets the FSP info header pointer from the API context.
- VOID * [GetFspCfgRegionDataPointer](#) (VOID)
This function gets the CfgRegion data pointer.
- UINT8 [GetFspApiCallingIndex](#) (VOID)
This function gets FSP API calling mode.
- VOID [SetFspApiCallingIndex](#) (UINT8 Index)
This function sets FSP API calling mode.
- UINT32 [GetPhaseStatusCode](#) (VOID)
This function gets FSP Phase StatusCode.
- VOID [SetPhaseStatusCode](#) (UINT32 StatusCode)
This function sets FSP Phase StatusCode.
- VOID [FspApiReturnStatusReset](#) (IN UINT32 FspResetType)
This function updates the return status of the FSP API with requested reset type and returns to Boot Loader.

8.13.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.13.2 Function Documentation

8.13.2.1 VOID FspApiReturnStatusReset (IN UINT32 FspResetType)

This function updates the return status of the FSP API with requested reset type and returns to Boot Loader.

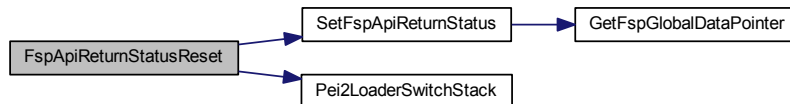
Parameters

| | | |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
| <i>in</i> | <i>FspResetType</i> | Reset type that needs to returned as API return status |
|-----------|---------------------|--|

Below code is not an infinite loop. The control will go back to API calling function in BootLoader each time BootLoader calls the FSP API without honoring the reset request by FSP

Definition at line 515 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.2 UINT8 GetFspApiCallingIndex (VOID)

This function gets FSP API calling mode.

Return values

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| <i>API</i> | calling mode |
|------------|--------------|

This function gets FSP API calling mode.

Return values

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| <i>API</i> | calling index |
|------------|---------------|

Definition at line 452 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.3 UINT32 GetFspApiParameter (VOID)

This function gets back the FSP API first parameter passed by the bootlaoder.

Return values

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>ApiParameter</i> | FSP API first parameter passed by the bootlaoder. |
|---------------------|---|

Definition at line 97 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.4 UINT32 GetFspApiParameter2 (VOID)

This function gets back the FSP API second parameter passed by the bootlaoder.

Return values

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>ApiParameter</i> | FSP API second parameter passed by the bootlaoder. |
|---------------------|--|

Definition at line 114 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.5 VOID* GetFspCfgRegionDataPointer (VOID)

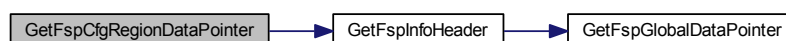
This function gets the CfgRegion data pointer.

Returns

CfgRegion data pointer.

Definition at line 435 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.6 FSP_INFO_HEADER* GetFspInfoHeader (VOID)

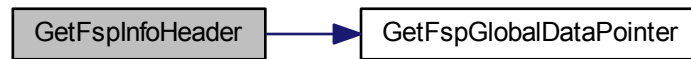
This function gets the FSP info header pointer.

Return values

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>FspInfoHeader</i> | FSP info header pointer |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

Definition at line 390 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.7 FSP_INFO_HEADER* GetFspInfoHeaderFromApiContext (VOID)

This function gets the FSP info header pointer from the API context.

Return values

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>FspInfoHeader</i> | FSP info header pointer |
|----------------------|-------------------------|

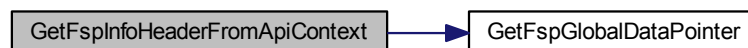
This function gets the FSP info header pointer from the API context.

Return values

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>FspInfoHeader</i> | FSP info header pointer using the API stack context |
|----------------------|---|

Definition at line 418 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.8 VOID* GetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer (VOID)

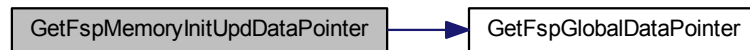
This function gets the memory init UPD data pointer.

Returns

memory init UPD data pointer.

Definition at line 302 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.13.2.9 VOID* GetFspPlatformDataPointer (VOID)**

This function gets the platform specific data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| in | <i>PlatformData</i> | Fsp platform specific data pointer. |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|

Definition at line 218 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.13.2.10 VOID* GetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer (VOID)**

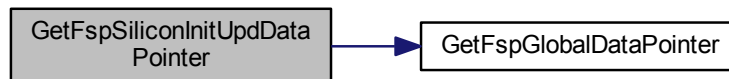
This function gets the silicon init UPD data pointer.

Returns

silicon init UPD data pointer.

Definition at line 344 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.13.2.11 VOID* GetFspUpdDataPointer (VOID)**

This function gets the UPD data pointer.

Returns

UpdDataPtr UPD data pointer.

Definition at line 260 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.13.2.12 UINT32 GetPhaseStatusCode (VOID)**

This function gets FSP Phase StatusCode.

Return values

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>StatusCode</i> | |
|-------------------|--|

Definition at line 483 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.13 VOID SetFspApiCallingIndex (UINT8 Index)

This function sets FSP API calling mode.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------|-------------------|
| in | Index | API calling index |
|----|-------|-------------------|

Definition at line 466 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.14 VOID SetFspApiParameter (IN UINT32 Value)

This function sets the FSP API parameter in the stack.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------|----------------------|
| in | Value | New parameter value. |
|----|-------|----------------------|

Definition at line 132 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.15 VOID SetFspApiReturnStatus (IN UINT32 *ReturnStatus*)

This function set the API status code returned to the BootLoader.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|------------------------|
| in | <i>ReturnStatus</i> | Status code to return. |
|----|---------------------|------------------------|

Definition at line 150 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.13.2.16 VOID SetFspCoreStackPointer (IN VOID * *NewStackTop*)**

This function sets the context switching stack to a new stack frame.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---------------------------|
| in | <i>NewStackTop</i> | New core stack to be set. |
|----|--------------------|---------------------------|

Definition at line 168 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.13.2.17 VOID SetFspGlobalDataPointer (IN FSP_GLOBAL_DATA * *FspData*)**

This function sets the FSP global data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------|--------------------------|
| in | <i>FspData</i> | Fsp global data pointer. |
|----|----------------|--------------------------|

Definition at line 66 of file FspCommonLib.c.

8.13.2.18 VOID SetFspInfoHeader (FSP_INFO_HEADER * *FspInfoHeader*)

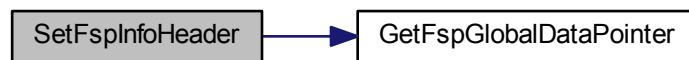
This function sets the FSP info header pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------|
| in | <i>FspInfoHeader</i> | FSP info header pointer |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------|

Definition at line 404 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.19 UINT64 SetFspMeasurePoint (IN UINT8 *Id*)

Set FSP measurement point timestamp.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|-----------------------|
| in | <i>Id</i> | Measurement point ID. |
|----|-----------|-----------------------|

Returns

performance timestamp.

Definition at line 364 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.20 VOID SetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer (IN VOID * *MemoryInitUpdPtr*)

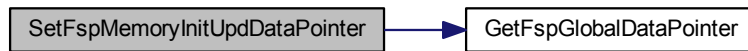
This function sets the memory init UPD data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>MemoryInit↔ UpdPtr</i> | memory init UPD data pointer. |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|

Definition at line 278 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.21 VOID SetFspPlatformDataPointer (IN VOID * *PlatformData*)

This function sets the platform specific data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| in | <i>PlatformData</i> | Fsp platform specific data pointer. |
|----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|

Definition at line 199 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.22 VOID SetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer (IN VOID * *SiliconInitUpdPtr*)

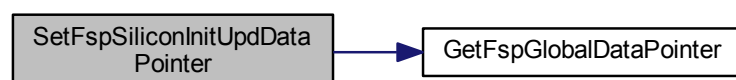
This function sets the silicon init UPD data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>SiliconInitUpdPtr</i> | silicon init UPD data pointer. |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------|

Definition at line 320 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.13.2.23 VOID SetFspUpdDataPointer (IN VOID * *UpdDataPtr*)

This function sets the UPD data pointer.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| in | <i>UpdDataPtr</i> | UPD data pointer. |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|

Definition at line 236 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.13.2.24 VOID SetPhaseStatusCode (UINT32 *StatusCode*)**

This function sets FSP Phase StatusCode.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------|------------------|
| in | <i>Mode</i> | Phase StatusCode |
|----|-------------|------------------|

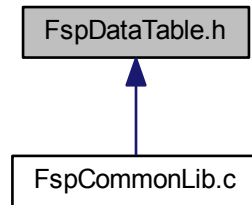
Definition at line 497 of file FspCommonLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.14 FspDataTable.h File Reference**

The header file of FSP data table.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



8.14.1 Detailed Description

The header file of FSP data table.

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

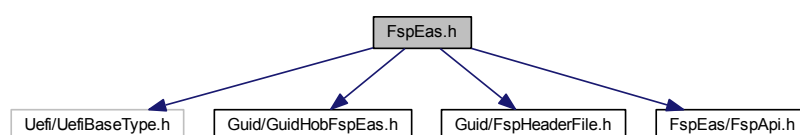
THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.15 FspEas.h File Reference

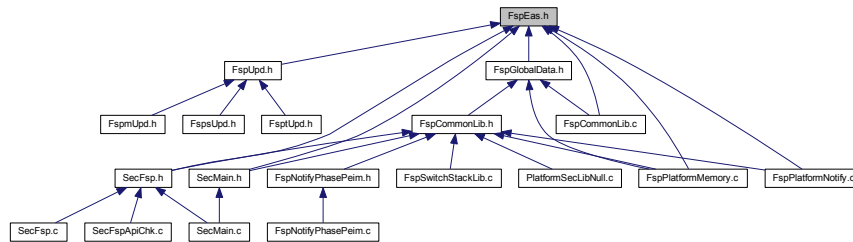
Intel FSP definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0.

```
#include <Uefi/UefiBaseType.h>
#include <Guid/GuidHobFspEas.h>
#include <Guid/FspHeaderFile.h>
#include <FspEas/FspApi.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FspEas.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



8.15.1 Detailed Description

Intel FSP definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0.

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

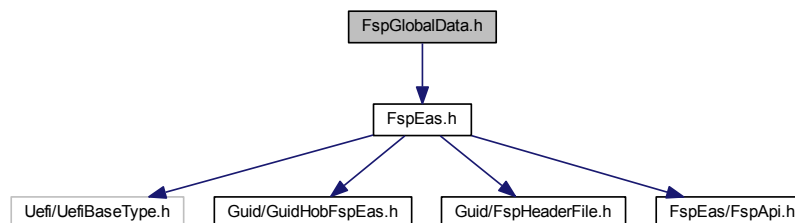
THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.16 FspGlobalData.h File Reference

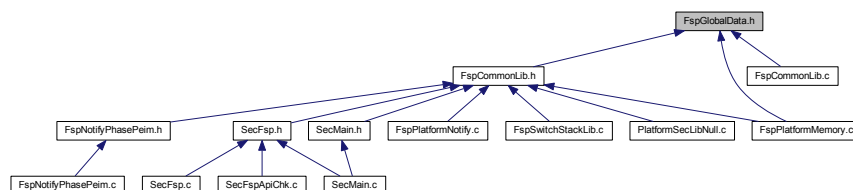
Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <FspEas.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FspGlobalData.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [FSP_M_CONFIG](#)

Fsp M Configuration.

- struct [FSP_M_TEST_CONFIG](#)

Fsp M Test Configuration.

- struct [FSP_M_RESTRICTED_CONFIG](#)

Fsp M Restricted Configuration.

- struct [FSPM_UPD](#)

Fsp M UPD Configuration.

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. Neither the name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

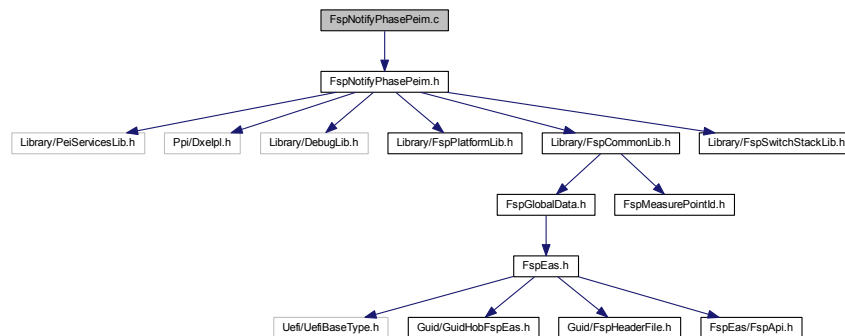
This file is automatically generated. Please do NOT modify !!!

8.20 FspNotifyPhasePeim.c File Reference

Source file for FSP notify phase PEI module.

```
#include "FspNotifyPhasePeim.h"
```

Include dependency graph for FspNotifyPhasePeim.c:



Functions

- `EFI_STATUS WaitForNotify` (IN CONST `EFI_DXE_IPL_PPI *This`, IN `EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices`, IN `EFI_PEI_HOB_POINTERS HobList`)
This function waits for FSP notify.
- `EFI_STATUS FspNotifyPhasePeimEntryPoint` (IN `EFI_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle`, IN CONST `EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices`)
FSP notify phase PEI module entry point.

8.20.1 Detailed Description

Source file for FSP notify phase PEI module.

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.20.2 Function Documentation

8.20.2.1 `EFI_STATUS FspNotifyPhasePeimEntryPoint` (IN `EFI_PEI_FILE_HANDLE FileHandle`, IN CONST `EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices`)

FSP notify phase PEI module entry point.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>FileHandle</i> | Not used. |
| in | <i>PeiServices</i> | General purpose services available to every PEIM. |

Return values

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | The function completes successfully |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>EFI_OUT_OF_RESOURCES</i> | Insufficient resources to create database |
|-----------------------------|---|

Definition at line 113 of file FspNotifyPhasePeim.c.

8.20.2.2 **EFI_STATUS** WaitForNotify (IN CONST EFI_DXE_IPL_PPI * *This*, IN EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN EFI_PEI_HOB_POINTERS *HobList*)

This function waits for FSP notify.

Parameters

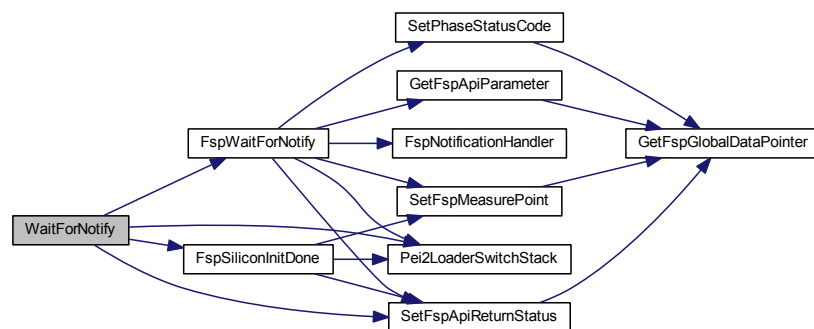
| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>This</i> | Entry point for DXE IPL PPI. |
| <i>PeiServices</i> | General purpose services available to every PEIM. |
| <i>HobList</i> | Address to the Pei HOB list. |

Returns

EFI_SUCCESS This function never returns.

Definition at line 64 of file FspNotifyPhasePeim.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.21 FspNotifyPhasePeim.h File Reference

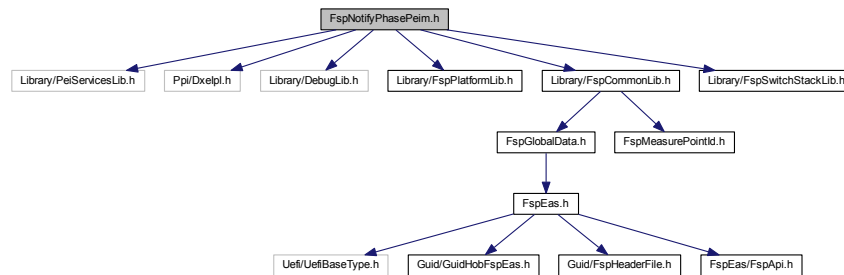
Header file for FSP notify phase PEI module.

```

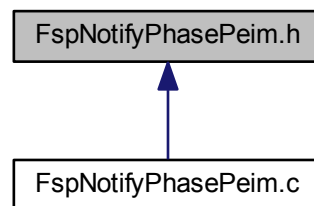
#include <Library/PeiServicesLib.h>
#include <Ppi/DxeIpl.h>
#include <Library/DebugLib.h>
#include <Library/FspPlatformLib.h>
#include <Library/FspCommonLib.h>
#include <Library/FspSwitchStackLib.h>

```

Include dependency graph for FspNotifyPhasePeim.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



8.21.1 Detailed Description

Header file for FSP notify phase PEI module.

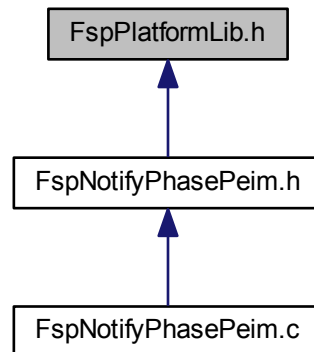
Copyright (c) 2016 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.22 FspPlatformLib.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- EFI_HOB_RESOURCE_DESCRIPTOR * [FspGetResourceDescriptorByOwner](#) (IN EFI_GUID *OwnerGuid)
Get system memory resource descriptor by owner.
- VOID [FspGetSystemMemorySize](#) (IN OUT UINT64 *LowMemoryLength, IN OUT UINT64 *HighMemoryLength)
Get system memory from HOB.
- VOID [FspSetNewStackFrame](#) (VOID)
Set a new stack frame for the continuation function.
- VOID [FspSiliconInitDone](#) (VOID)
This function transfer control back to BootLoader after FspSiliconInit.
- VOID [FspMemoryInitDone](#) (IN OUT VOID **HobListPtr)
This function returns control to BootLoader after MemoryInitApi.
- VOID [FspTempRamExitDone](#) (VOID)
This function returns control to BootLoader after TempRamExitApi.
- VOID [FspWaitForNotify](#) (VOID)
This function handle NotifyPhase API call from the BootLoader.

8.22.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.22.2 Function Documentation

8.22.2.1 EFI_HOB_RESOURCE_DESCRIPTOR* FspGetResourceDescriptorByOwner (IN EFI_GUID * *OwnerGuid*)

Get system memory resource descriptor by owner.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------|
| in | <i>OwnerGuid</i> | resource owner guid |
|----|------------------|---------------------|

Definition at line 33 of file FspPlatformMemory.c.

8.22.2.2 VOID FspGetSystemMemorySize (IN OUT UINT64 * *LowMemoryLength*, IN OUT UINT64 * *HighMemoryLength*)

Get system memory from HOB.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| in, out | <i>LowMemoryLength</i> | less than 4G memory length |
| in, out | <i>HighMemoryLength</i> | greater than 4G memory length |

Definition at line 68 of file FspPlatformMemory.c.

8.22.2.3 VOID FspMemoryInitDone (IN OUT VOID ** *HobListPtr*)

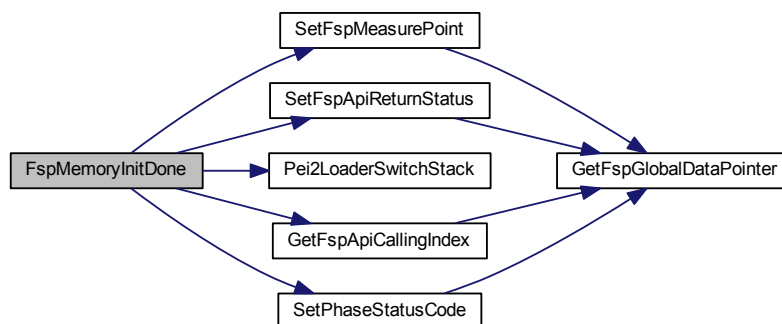
This function returns control to BootLoader after MemoryInitApi.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| in, out | <i>HobListPtr</i> | The address of HobList pointer. |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------|

Definition at line 142 of file FspPlatformNotify.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.22.2.4 VOID FspWaitForNotify (VOID)

This function handle NotifyPhase API call from the BootLoader.

It gives control back to the BootLoader after it is handled. If the Notification code is a ReadyToBoot event, this function will return and FSP continues the remaining execution until it reaches the Dxelpi.

Definition at line 215 of file FspPlatformNotify.c.

8.23.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.23.2 Function Documentation

8.23.2.1 EFI_HOB_RESOURCE_DESCRIPTOR* FspGetResourceDescriptorByOwner (IN EFI_GUID * OwnerGuid)

Get system memory resource descriptor by owner.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------|
| in | <i>OwnerGuid</i> | resource owner guid |
|----|------------------|---------------------|

Definition at line 33 of file FspPlatformMemory.c.

8.23.2.2 VOID FspGetSystemMemorySize (IN OUT UINT64 * LowMemoryLength, IN OUT UINT64 * HighMemoryLength)

Get system memory from HOB.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| in, out | <i>LowMemoryLength</i> | less than 4G memory length |
| in, out | <i>HighMemoryLength</i> | greater than 4G memory length |

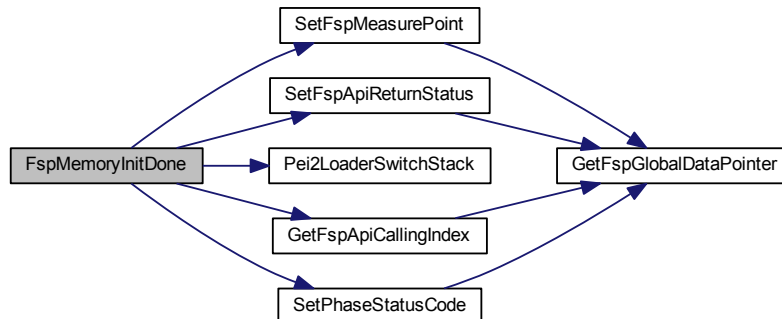
Definition at line 68 of file FspPlatformMemory.c.

8.24 FspPlatformNotify.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <PiPei.h>
#include <Library/PeiServicesLib.h>
#include <Library/PeiServicesTablePointerLib.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/BaseMemoryLib.h>
#include <Library/PcdLib.h>
#include <Library/DebugLib.h>
#include <Library/HobLib.h>
#include <Library/FspSwitchStackLib.h>
#include <Library/FspCommonLib.h>
#include <Guid/EventGroup.h>
#include <FspEas.h>
#include <FspStatusCode.h>
#include <Protocol/PciEnumerationComplete.h>
#include <Library/ReportStatusCodeLib.h>
#include <Library/PerformanceLib.h>
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.24.2.2 EFI_STATUS FspNotificationHandler (IN UINT32 NotificationCode)

Install FSP notification.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|-----------------------|
| in | NotificationCode | FSP notification code |
|----|------------------|-----------------------|

Return values

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| EFI_SUCCESS | Notify FSP successfully |
| EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER | NotificationCode is invalid |

Definition at line 67 of file FspPlatformNotify.c.

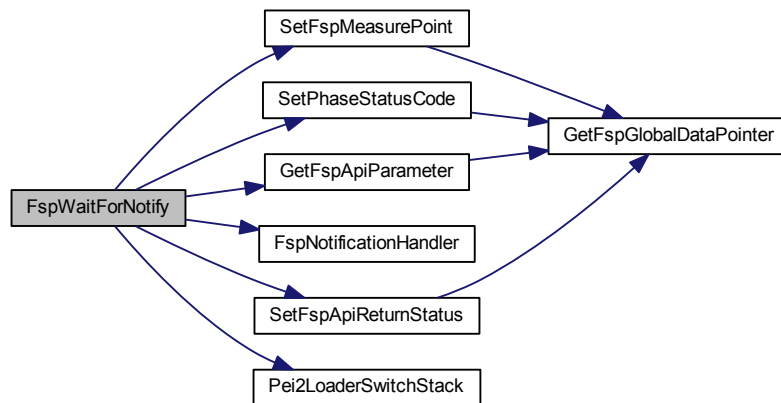
8.24.2.3 VOID FspWaitForNotify (VOID)

This function handle NotifyPhase API call from the BootLoader.

It gives control back to the BootLoader after it is handled. If the Notification code is a ReadyToBoot event, this function will return and FSP continues the remaining execution until it reaches the DxelpI.

Definition at line 215 of file FspPlatformNotify.c.

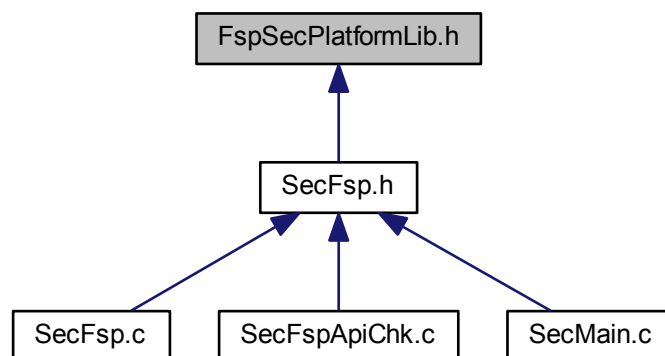
Here is the call graph for this function:



8.25 FspSecPlatformLib.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2015 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- UINT32 [SecPlatformInit](#) (VOID)
This function performs platform level initialization.
- UINT32 [LoadMicrocode](#) (IN VOID *FsptUpdDataPtr)
This function loads Microcode.
- UINT32 [SecCarInit](#) (IN VOID *FsptUpdDataPtr)
This function initializes the CAR.
- EFI_STATUS [FspUpdSignatureCheck](#) (IN UINT32 ApIdx, IN VOID *ApiParam)

This function check the signature of UPD.

8.25.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2015 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.25.2 Function Documentation

8.25.2.1 EFI_STATUS FspUpdSignatureCheck (IN UINT32 *ApIdx*, IN VOID * *ApiParam*)

This function check the signature of UPD.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>ApIdx</i> | Internal index of the FSP API. |
| in | <i>ApiParam</i> | Parameter of the FSP API. |

Definition at line 27 of file PlatformSecLibNull.c.

8.25.2.2 UINT32 LoadMicrocode (IN VOID * *FsptUpdDataPtr*)

This function loads Microcode.

This function must be in ASM file, because stack is not established yet. This function is optional. If a library instance does not provide this function, the default one will be used.

The callee should not use XMM6/XMM7. The return address is saved in MM7.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <i>FsptUpdDataPtr</i> | Address pointer to the FSPT_UPD data structure. It is saved in ESP. |
|----|-----------------------|---|

Return values

| | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| | <i>in</i> | saved in EAX - 0 means Microcode is loaded successfully. other means Microcode is not loaded successfully. |
|--|-----------|--|

8.25.2.3 UINT32 SecCarInit (IN VOID * *FsptUpdDataPtr*)

This function initializes the CAR.

This function must be in ASM file, because stack is not established yet.

The callee should not use XMM6/XMM7. The return address is saved in MM7.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| in | <i>FsptUpdDataPtr</i> | Address pointer to the FSPT_UPD data structure. It is saved in ESP. |
|----|-----------------------|---|

Return values

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>in</i> | saved in EAX - 0 means CAR initialization success. other means CAR initialization fail. |
|-----------|---|

8.25.2.4 UINT32 SecPlatformInit (VOID)

This function performs platform level initialization.

This function must be in ASM file, because stack is not established yet. This function is optional. If a library instance does not provide this function, the default empty one will be used.

The callee should not use XMM6/XMM7. The return address is saved in MM7.

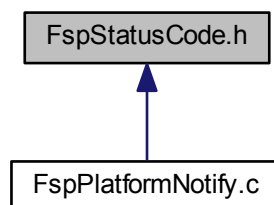
Return values

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>in</i> | saved in EAX - 0 means platform initialization success. other means platform initialization fail. |
|-----------|---|

8.26 FspStatusCode.h File Reference

Intel FSP status code definition.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

**8.26.1 Detailed Description**

Intel FSP status code definition.

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

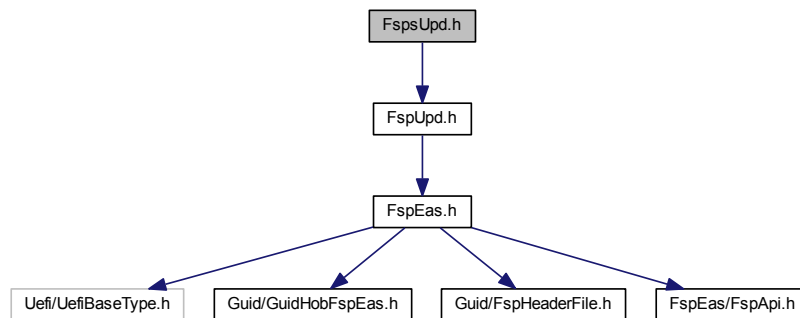
THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.27 FspUpd.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <FspUpd.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FspUpd.h:



Classes

- struct [FSP_S_CONFIG](#)
Fsp S Configuration.
- struct [FSP_S_TEST_CONFIG](#)
Fsp S Test Configuration.
- struct [FSP_S_RESTRICTED_CONFIG](#)
Fsp S Restricted Configuration.
- struct [FSPS_UPD](#)
Fsp S UPD Configuration.

8.27.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. Neither the name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

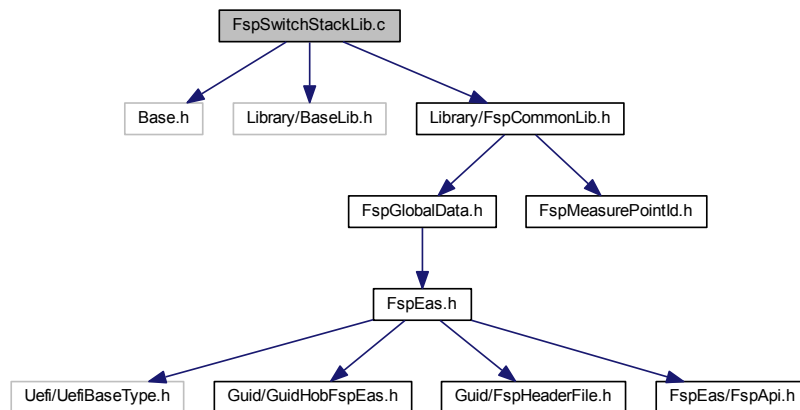
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This file is automatically generated. Please do NOT modify !!!

8.28 FspSwitchStackLib.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <Base.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/FspCommonLib.h>
Include dependency graph for FspSwitchStackLib.c:
```



Functions

- [UINT32 SwapStack](#) (IN [UINT32 NewStack](#))
Switch the current stack to the previous saved stack.

8.28.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.28.2 Function Documentation

8.28.2.1 [UINT32 SwapStack](#) (IN [UINT32 NewStack](#))

Switch the current stack to the previous saved stack.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>NewStack</i> | The new stack to be switched. |
|----|-----------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

OldStack After switching to the saved stack, this value will be saved in eax before returning.

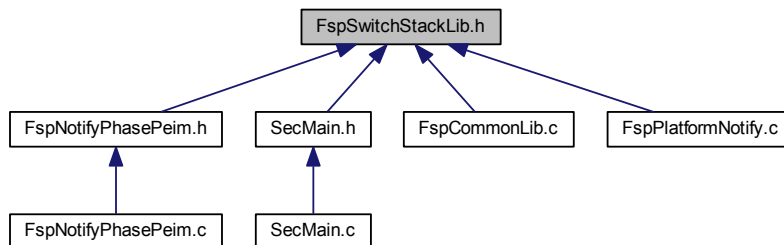
Definition at line 30 of file FspSwitchStackLib.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

**8.29 FspSwitchStackLib.h File Reference**

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

**Functions**

- UINT32 [Pei2LoaderSwitchStack](#) (VOID)

This function will switch the current stack to the previous saved stack.

8.29.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.29.2 Function Documentation

8.29.2.1 UINT32 Pei2LoaderSwitchStack (VOID)

This function will switch the current stack to the previous saved stack.

Before calling the previous stack has to be set in FSP_GLOBAL_DATA.CoreStack. EIP FLAGS 16 bit FLAGS 16 bit EDI ESI EBP ESP EBX EDX ECX EAX DWORD IDT base1 StackPointer: DWORD IDT base2

Returns

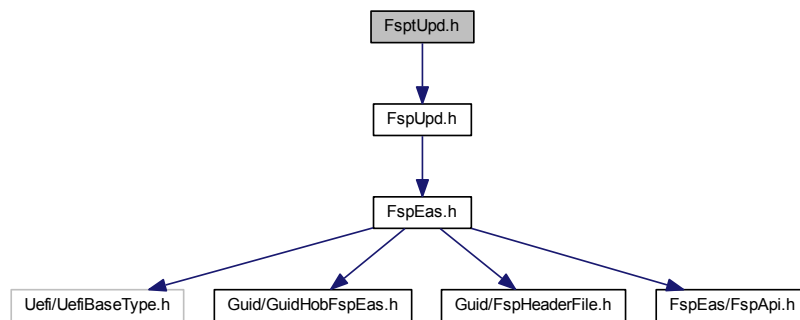
ReturnKey After switching to the saved stack, this value will be saved in eax before returning.

8.30 FsptUpd.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <FsptUpd.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FsptUpd.h:



Classes

- struct [FSPT_COMMON_UPD](#)
Fsp T Common UPD.
- struct [FSP_T_TEST_CONFIG](#)
Fsp T Test Configuration.
- struct [FSP_T_RESTRICTED_CONFIG](#)
Fsp T Restricted Configuration.
- struct [FSPT_UPD](#)
Fsp T UPD Configuration.

8.30.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. Neither the name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

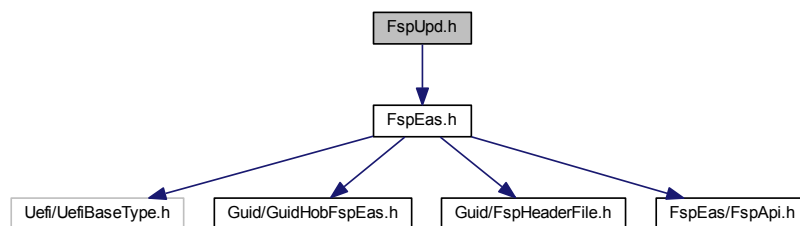
This file is automatically generated. Please do NOT modify !!!

8.31 FspUpd.h File Reference

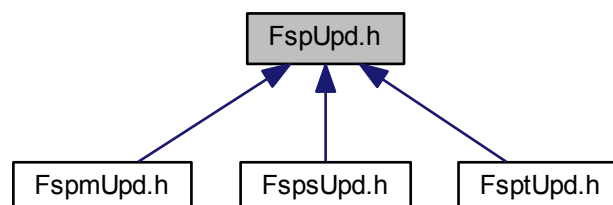
Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <FspEas.h>
```

Include dependency graph for FspUpd.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



8.31.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. Neither the name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

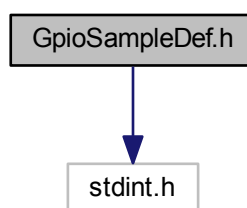
This file is automatically generated. Please do NOT modify !!!

8.32 GpioSampleDef.h File Reference

Copyright (c) 2015, Intel Corporation.

```
#include <stdint.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GpioSampleDef.h:



8.32.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2015, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. Neither the name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

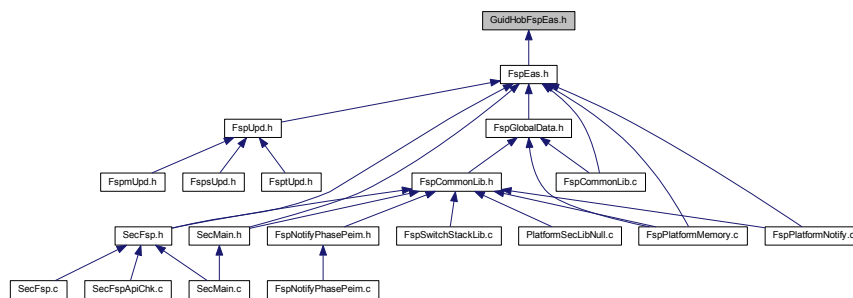
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL ALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This file is automatically generated. Please do NOT modify !!!

8.33 GuidHobFspEas.h File Reference

Intel FSP Hob Guid definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



8.33.1 Detailed Description

Intel FSP Hob Guid definition from Intel Firmware Support Package External Architecture Specification v2.0.

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

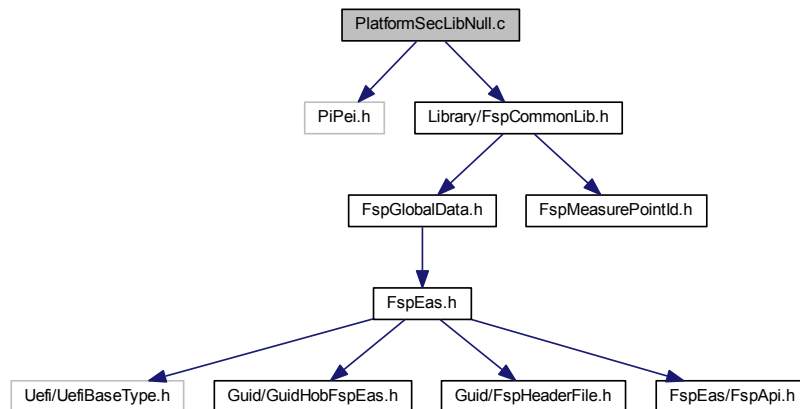
THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.34 PlatformSecLibNull.c File Reference

Null instance of Platform Sec Lib.

```
#include <PiPei.h>
#include <Library/FspCommonLib.h>
```

Include dependency graph for PlatformSecLibNull.c:



Functions

- EFI_STATUS [FspUpdSignatureCheck](#) (IN UINT32 Apidx, IN VOID *ApiParam)

This function check the signiture of UPD.

8.34.1 Detailed Description

Null instance of Platform Sec Lib.

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.34.2 Function Documentation

8.34.2.1 EFI_STATUS FspUpdSignatureCheck (IN UINT32 Apidx, IN VOID * ApiParam)

This function check the signiture of UPD.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>Apidx</i> | Internal index of the FSP API. |
| in | <i>ApiParam</i> | Parameter of the FSP API. |

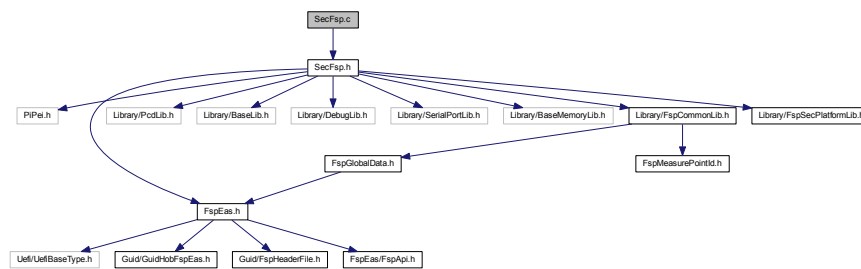
Definition at line 27 of file PlatformSecLibNull.c.

8.35 SecFsp.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include "SecFsp.h"
```

Include dependency graph for SecFsp.c:



Functions

- UINT64 [FspGetExceptionHandler](#) (IN UINT64 IdtEntryTemplate)
Calculate the FSP IDT gate descriptor.
- VOID [SecGetPlatformData](#) (IN OUT FSP_GLOBAL_DATA *FspData)
This interface fills platform specific data.
- VOID [FspGlobalDataInit](#) (IN OUT FSP_GLOBAL_DATA *PeiFspData, IN UINT32 BootLoaderStack, IN UINT8 Apidx)
Initialize the FSP global data region.
- VOID [FspDataPointerFixUp](#) (IN UINT32 OffsetGap)
Adjust the FSP data pointers after the stack is migrated to memory.

8.35.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.35.2 Function Documentation

8.35.2.1 VOID FspDataPointerFixUp (IN UINT32 OffsetGap)

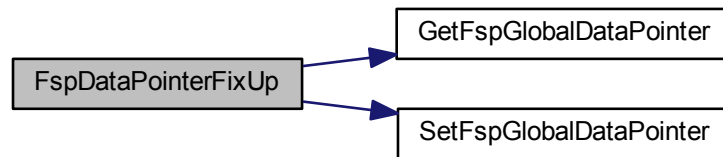
Adjust the FSP data pointers after the stack is migrated to memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|---|
| in | OffsetGap | The offset gap between the old stack and the new stack. |
|----|-----------|---|

Definition at line 206 of file SecFsp.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.35.2.2 UINT64 FspGetExceptionHandler (IN UINT64 *IdtEntryTemplate*)

Calculate the FSP IDT gate descriptor.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | <i>IdtEntryTemplate</i> | IDT gate descriptor template. |
|----|-------------------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

FSP specific IDT gate descriptor.

Definition at line 26 of file `SecFsp.c`.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.35.2.3 VOID FspGlobalDataInit (IN OUT FSP_GLOBAL_DATA * *PeiFspData*, IN UINT32 *BootLoaderStack*, IN UINT8 *Apildx*)

Initialize the FSP global data region.

It needs to be done as soon as possible after the stack is setup.

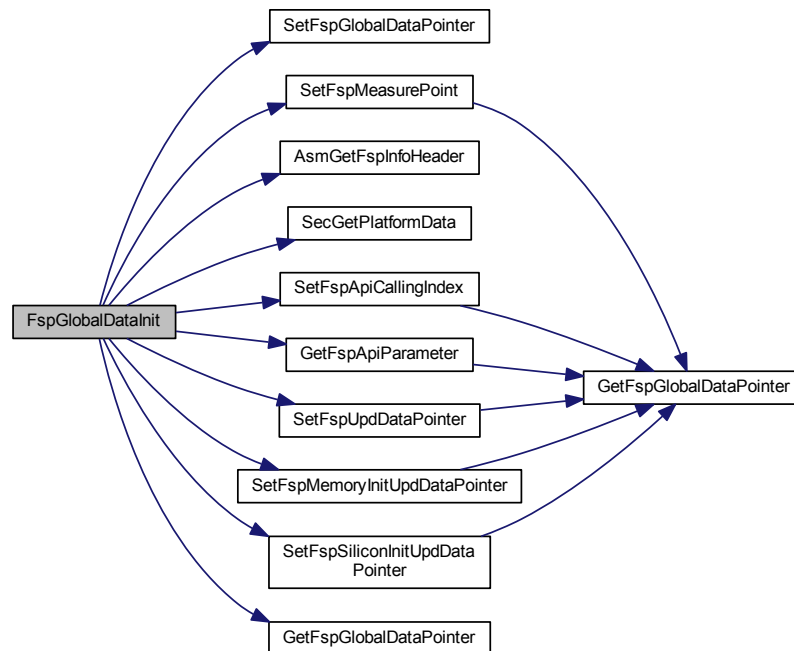
Parameters

| | | |
|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| in, out | <i>PeiFspData</i> | Pointer of the FSP global data. |
| in | <i>BootLoaderStack</i> | BootLoader stack. |

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| <code>in</code> | <i>Apidx</i> | The index of the FSP API. |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|

Definition at line 122 of file SecFsp.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.35.2.4 VOID SecGetPlatformData (IN OUT FSP_GLOBAL_DATA * FspData)

This interface fills platform specific data.

Parameters

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| <code>in, out</code> | <i>FspData</i> | Pointer to the FSP global data. |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|

Definition at line 54 of file SecFsp.c.

8.36 SecFsp.h File Reference

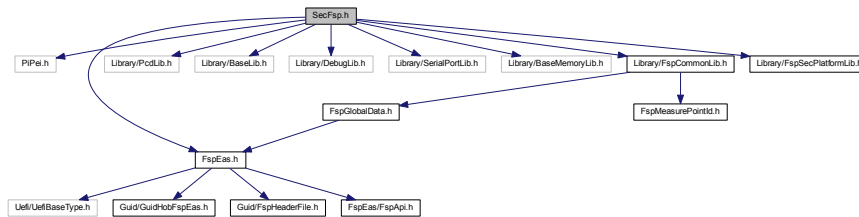
Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

```

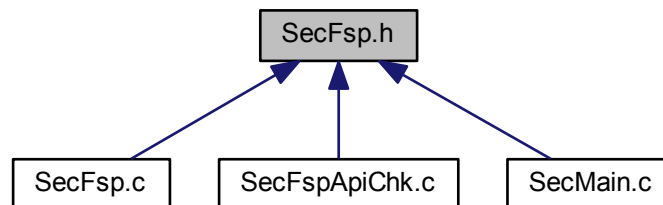
#include <PiPei.h>
#include <FspEas.h>
#include <Library/PcdLib.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/DebugLib.h>
#include <Library/SerialPortLib.h>
#include <Library/BaseMemoryLib.h>
#include <Library/FspCommonLib.h>
#include <Library/FspSecPlatformLib.h>

```

Include dependency graph for SecFsp.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- UINT64 [FspGetExceptionHandler](#) (IN UINT64 IdtEntryTemplate)
Calculate the FSP IDT gate descriptor.
- VOID [FspGlobalDataInit](#) (IN OUT FSP_GLOBAL_DATA *PeiFspData, IN UINT32 BootLoaderStack, IN UINT8 Apildx)
Initialize the FSP global data region.
- VOID [FspDataPointerFixUp](#) (IN UINT32 OffsetGap)
Adjust the FSP data pointers after the stack is migrated to memory.
- UINT32 [AsmGetFspBaseAddress](#) (VOID)
This interface returns the base address of FSP binary.
- UINT32 [AsmGetFspInfoHeader](#) (VOID)
This interface gets FspInfoHeader pointer.

8.36.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.36.2 Function Documentation

8.36.2.1 UINT32 AsmGetFspBaseAddress (VOID)

This interface returns the base address of FSP binary.

Returns

FSP binary base address.

8.36.2.2 UINT32 AsmGetFspInfoHeader (VOID)

This interface gets FspInfoHeader pointer.

Returns

FSP binary base address.

8.36.2.3 VOID FspDataPointerFixUp (IN UINT32 OffsetGap)

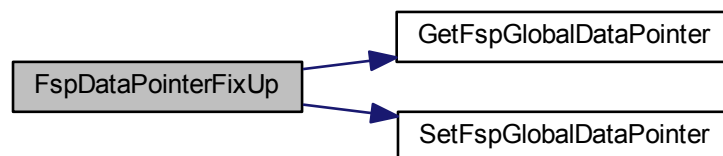
Adjust the FSP data pointers after the stack is migrated to memory.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------|---|
| in | OffsetGap | The offset gap between the old stack and the new stack. |
|----|-----------|---|

Definition at line 206 of file SecFsp.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.2.4 UINT64 FspGetExceptionHandler (IN UINT64 IdtEntryTemplate)

Calculate the FSP IDT gate descriptor.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|
| in | IdtEntryTemplate | IDT gate descriptor template. |
|----|------------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

FSP specific IDT gate descriptor.

Definition at line 26 of file SecFsp.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.36.2.5 VOID FspGlobalDataInit (IN OUT FSP_GLOBAL_DATA * *PeiFspData*, IN UINT32 *BootLoaderStack*, IN UINT8 *Apidx*)

Initialize the FSP global data region.

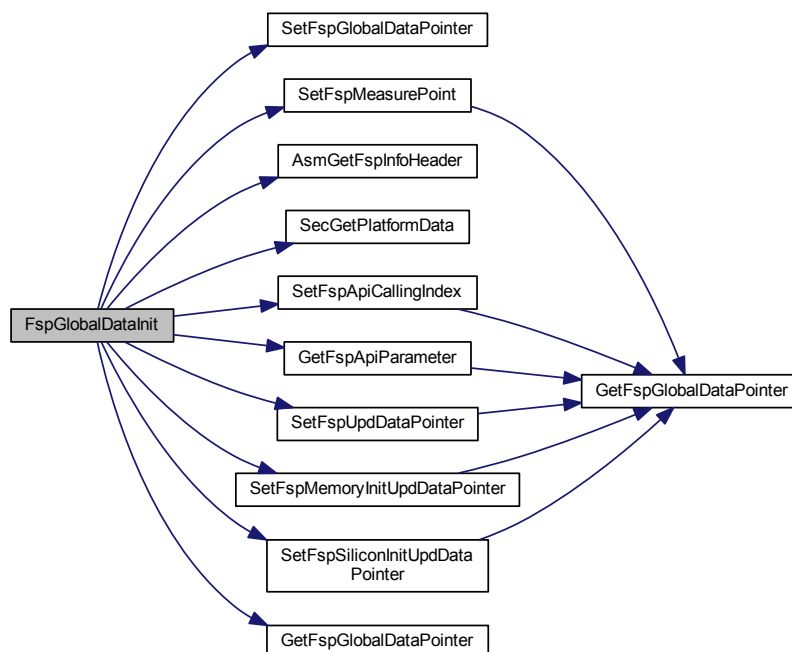
It needs to be done as soon as possible after the stack is setup.

Parameters

| | | |
|---------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| in, out | <i>PeiFspData</i> | Pointer of the FSP global data. |
| in | <i>BootLoaderStack</i> | BootLoader stack. |
| in | <i>Apidx</i> | The index of the FSP API. |

Definition at line 122 of file SecFsp.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:

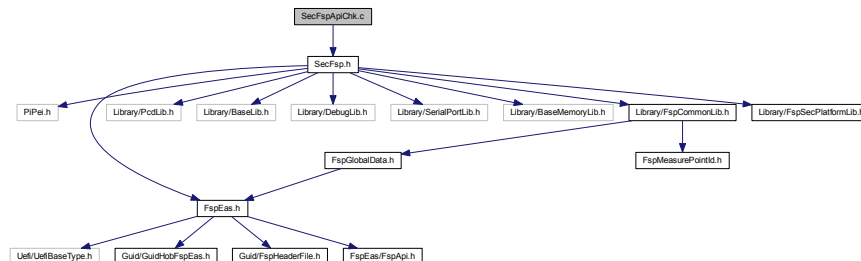


8.37 SecFspApiChk.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include "SecFsp.h"
```

Include dependency graph for SecFspApiChk.c:



Functions

- EFI_STATUS [FspApiCallingCheck](#) (IN UINT8 Apidx, IN VOID *ApiParam)

This function check the FSP API calling condition.

8.37.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.37.2 Function Documentation

8.37.2.1 EFI_STATUS FspApiCallingCheck (IN UINT8 Apidx, IN VOID * ApiParam)

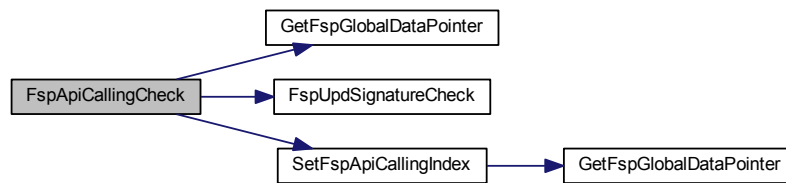
This function check the FSP API calling condition.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| in | <i>Apidx</i> | Internal index of the FSP API. |
| in | <i>ApiParam</i> | Parameter of the FSP API. |

Definition at line 26 of file SecFspApiChk.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



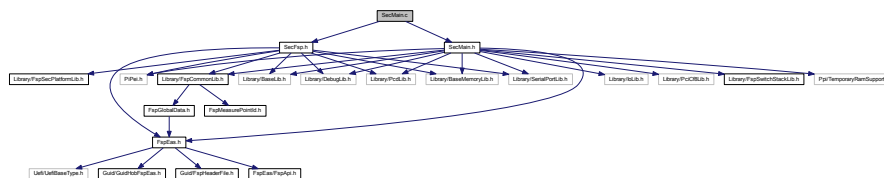
8.38 SecMain.c File Reference

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

```
#include "SecMain.h"
```

```
#include "SecFsp.h"
```

Include dependency graph for SecMain.c:



Functions

- VOID [SecStartup](#) (IN UINT32 SizeOfRam, IN UINT32 TempRamBase, IN VOID *BootFirmwareVolume, IN PEI_CORE_ENTRY PeiCore, IN UINT32 BootLoaderStack, IN UINT32 Apildx)

Entry point to the C language phase of SEC.

- EFI_STATUS [SecTemporaryRamSupport](#) (IN CONST EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS TemporaryMemoryBase, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS PermanentMemoryBase, IN UINT32 CopySize)

This service of the TEMPORARY_RAM_SUPPORT_PPI that migrates temporary RAM into permanent memory.

8.38.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.38.2 Function Documentation

8.38.2.1 VOID SecStartup (IN UINT32 *SizeOfRam*, IN UINT32 *TempRamBase*, IN VOID * *BootFirmwareVolume*, IN PEI_CORE_ENTRY *PeiCore*, IN UINT32 *BootLoaderStack*, IN UINT32 *Apidx*)

Entry point to the C language phase of SEC.

After the SEC assembly code has initialized some temporary memory and set up the stack, the control is transferred to this function.

Parameters

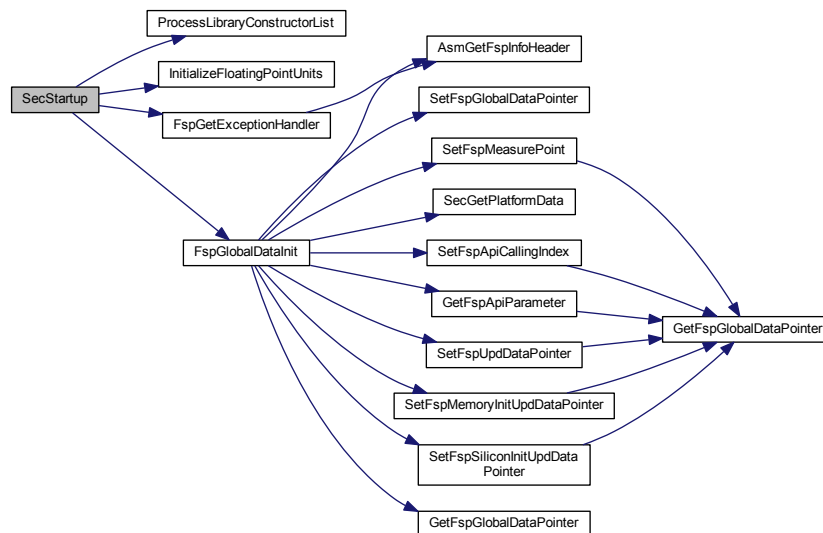
| | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|
| in | <i>SizeOfRam</i> | Size of the temporary memory available for use. |
| in | <i>TempRamBase</i> | Base address of temporary ram |
| in | <i>BootFirmwareVolume</i> | Base address of the Boot Firmware Volume. |
| in | <i>PeiCore</i> | PeiCore entry point. |
| in | <i>BootLoaderStack</i> | BootLoader stack. |
| in | <i>Apidx</i> | the index of API. |

Returns

This function never returns.

Definition at line 53 of file SecMain.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.38.2.2 EFI_STATUS SecTemporaryRamSupport (IN CONST EFI_PEI_SERVICES ** *PeiServices*, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS *TemporaryMemoryBase*, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS *PermanentMemoryBase*, IN UINTN *CopySize*)

This service of the TEMPORARY_RAM_SUPPORT_PPI that migrates temporary RAM into permanent memory.

Parameters

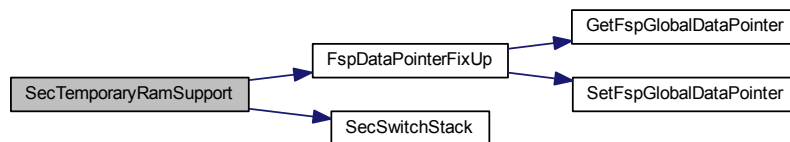
| | | |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| in | <i>PeiServices</i> | Pointer to the PEI Services Table. |
| in | <i>TemporaryMemoryBase</i> | Source Address in temporary memory from which the SEC or PEIM will copy the Temporary RAM contents. |
| in | <i>PermanentMemoryBase</i> | Destination Address in permanent memory into which the SEC or PEIM will copy the Temporary RAM contents. |
| in | <i>CopySize</i> | Amount of memory to migrate from temporary to permanent memory. |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | The data was successfully returned. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | PermanentMemoryBase + CopySize > TemporaryMemoryBase when TemporaryMemoryBase > PermanentMemoryBase. |

Definition at line 163 of file SecMain.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.39 SecMain.h File Reference

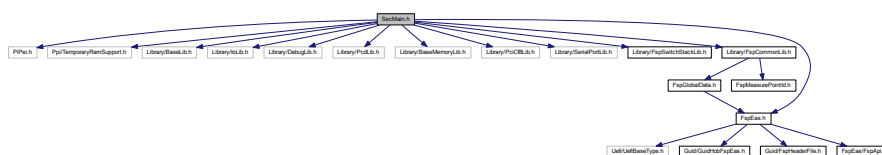
Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

```

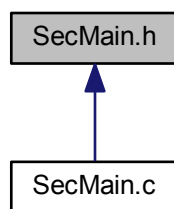
#include <PiPei.h>
#include <Ppi/TemporaryRamSupport.h>
#include <Library/BaseLib.h>
#include <Library/IoLib.h>
#include <Library/DebugLib.h>
#include <Library/PcdLib.h>
#include <Library/BaseMemoryLib.h>
#include <Library/PciCf8Lib.h>
#include <Library/SerialPortLib.h>
#include <Library/FspSwitchStackLib.h>
#include <Library/FspCommonLib.h>
#include <FspEas.h>

```

Include dependency graph for SecMain.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- VOID [SecSwitchStack](#) (IN UINT32 TemporaryMemoryBase, IN UINT32 PermanentMemoryBase)
Switch the stack in the temporary memory to the one in the permanent memory.
- EFI_STATUS [SecTemporaryRamSupport](#) (IN CONST EFI_PEI_SERVICES **PeiServices, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS TemporaryMemoryBase, IN EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS PermanentMemoryBase, IN UINTN CopySize)
This service of the TEMPORARY_RAM_SUPPORT_PPI that migrates temporary RAM into permanent memory.
- VOID [InitializeFloatingPointUnits](#) (VOID)
Initializes floating point units for requirement of UEFI specification.
- VOID [SecStartup](#) (IN UINT32 SizeOfRam, IN UINT32 TempRamBase, IN VOID *BootFirmwareVolume, IN PEI_CORE_ENTRY PeiCore, IN UINT32 BootLoaderStack, IN UINT32 ApIdx)
Entry point to the C language phase of SEC.
- VOID [ProcessLibraryConstructorList](#) (VOID)
Autogenerated function that calls the library constructors for all of the module's dependent libraries.

8.39.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2014 - 2016, Intel Corporation.

All rights reserved.

This program and the accompanying materials are licensed and made available under the terms and conditions of the BSD License which accompanies this distribution. The full text of the license may be found at <http://opensource.org/licenses/bsd-license.php>.

THE PROGRAM IS DISTRIBUTED UNDER THE BSD LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

8.39.2 Function Documentation

8.39.2.1 VOID InitializeFloatingPointUnits (VOID)

Initializes floating point units for requirement of UEFI specification.

This function initializes floating-point control word to 0x027F (all exceptions masked, double-precision, round-to-nearest) and multimedia-extensions control word (if supported) to 0x1F80 (all exceptions masked, round-to-nearest, flush to zero for masked underflow).

8.39.2.2 VOID ProcessLibraryConstructorList (VOID)

Autogenerated function that calls the library constructors for all of the module's dependent libraries.

This function must be called by the SEC Core once a stack has been established.

8.39.2.3 VOID SecStartup (IN UINT32 *SizeOfRam*, IN UINT32 *TempRamBase*, IN VOID * *BootFirmwareVolume*, IN PEI_CORE_ENTRY *PeiCore*, IN UINT32 *BootLoaderStack*, IN UINT32 *Apidx*)

Entry point to the C language phase of SEC.

After the SEC assembly code has initialized some temporary memory and set up the stack, the control is transferred to this function.

Parameters

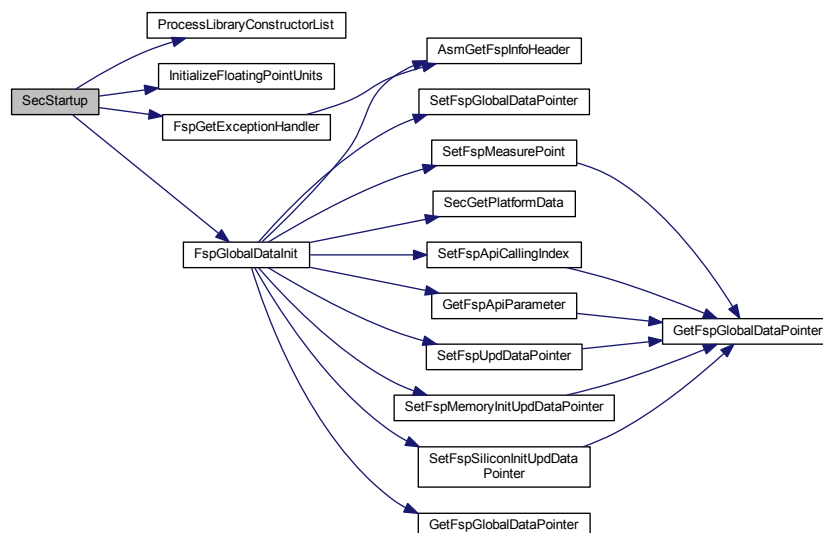
| | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|
| in | <i>SizeOfRam</i> | Size of the temporary memory available for use. |
| in | <i>TempRamBase</i> | Base address of tempory ram |
| in | <i>BootFirmwareVolume</i> | Base address of the Boot Firmware Volume. |
| in | <i>PeiCore</i> | PeiCore entry point. |
| in | <i>BootLoaderStack</i> | BootLoader stack. |
| in | <i>Apidx</i> | the index of API. |

Returns

This function never returns.

Definition at line 53 of file SecMain.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



8.39.2.4 VOID SecSwitchStack (IN UINT32 *TemporaryMemoryBase*, IN UINT32 *PermenentMemoryBase*)

Switch the stack in the temporary memory to the one in the permanent memory.

This function must be invoked after the memory migration immediately. The relative position of the stack in the temporary and permanent memory is same.

Parameters

| | | |
|----|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| in | <i>TemporaryMemoryBase</i> | Base address of the temporary memory. |
| in | <i>PermanentMemoryBase</i> | Base address of the permanent memory. |

8.39.2.5 `EFI_STATUS` SecTemporaryRamSupport (IN CONST `EFI_PEI_SERVICES` ** *PeiServices*, IN `EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS` *TemporaryMemoryBase*, IN `EFI_PHYSICAL_ADDRESS` *PermanentMemoryBase*, IN `UINTN` *CopySize*)

This service of the TEMPORARY_RAM_SUPPORT_PPI that migrates temporary RAM into permanent memory.

Parameters

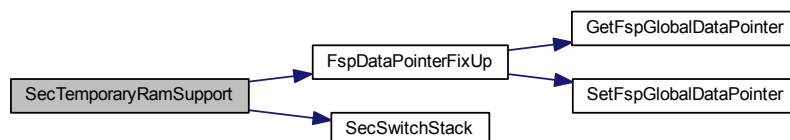
| | | |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| in | <i>PeiServices</i> | Pointer to the PEI Services Table. |
| in | <i>TemporaryMemoryBase</i> | Source Address in temporary memory from which the SEC or PEIM will copy the Temporary RAM contents. |
| in | <i>PermanentMemoryBase</i> | Destination Address in permanent memory into which the SEC or PEIM will copy the Temporary RAM contents. |
| in | <i>CopySize</i> | Amount of memory to migrate from temporary to permanent memory. |

Return values

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <i>EFI_SUCCESS</i> | The data was successfully returned. |
| <i>EFI_INVALID_PARAMETER</i> | $\text{PermanentMemoryBase} + \text{CopySize} > \text{TemporaryMemoryBase}$ when $\text{TemporaryMemoryBase} > \text{PermanentMemoryBase}$. |

Definition at line 163 of file SecMain.c.

Here is the call graph for this function:



Index

ActiveProcessorCores
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48
AdvancedErrorReporting
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48
ArpEnable
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48
AsmGetFspBaseAddress
 SecFsp.h, 177
AsmGetFspInfoHeader
 SecFsp.h, 177
AudioCtlPwrGate
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48
AudioDspPwrGate
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48

BiProcHot
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 49
BiosCfgLockDown
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48
BiosInterface
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48
BiosLock
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 48
BiosLockSwSmiNumber
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 49
BootPState
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 49
BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h
 EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration, 114
 EnumInitPhaseEndOfFirmware, 114
 EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot, 114
 FSP_INIT_PHASE, 114
 FSP_MEMORY_INIT, 112
 FSP_NOTIFY_PHASE, 112
 FSP_SILICON_INIT, 113
 FSP_TEMP_RAM_EXIT, 113
 FSP_TEMP_RAM_INIT, 113

C1e
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 49
CRIDSettings
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 51
CStateAutoDemotion
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 51
CStateUnDemotion
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 51
CacheAsRamLib.h, 91
 DisableCacheAsRam, 91
CacheLib.c, 93
 CheckDirection, 94
 CheckMtrrAlignment, 94
 CheckMtrrOverlap, 94
 EfiDisableCacheMtrr, 95
 EfiProgramMtrr, 95
 EfiRecoverCacheMtrr, 95
 IsDefaultType, 96
 Power2MaxMemory, 96
 ProgramFixedMtrr, 96
 ResetCacheAttributes, 98
 SearchForExactMtrr, 98
 SetCacheAttributes, 99
CacheLib.h, 100
 ResetCacheAttributes, 100
 SetCacheAttributes, 101
CacheLibInternal.h, 102
CdClock
 FSP_S_CONFIG, 49
Ch0_DeviceWidth
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 23
Ch0_DramDensity
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 23
Ch0_Mode2N
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 23
Ch0_OdtConfig
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 23
Ch0_OdtLevels
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 23
Ch0_Option
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 24
Ch0_RankEnable
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 24
Ch0_TristateClk1
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 24
Ch1_DeviceWidth
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 24
Ch1_DramDensity
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 24
Ch1_Mode2N
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 24
Ch1_OdtConfig
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 25
Ch1_OdtLevels
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 25
Ch1_Option
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 25
Ch1_RankEnable
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 25
Ch1_TristateClk1
 FSP_M_CONFIG, 25

- Ch2_DeviceWidth
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [25](#)
- Ch2_DramDensity
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [25](#)
- Ch2_Mode2N
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [26](#)
- Ch2_OdtConfig
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [26](#)
- Ch2_OdtLevels
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [26](#)
- Ch2_Option
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [26](#)
- Ch2_RankEnable
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [26](#)
- Ch2_TristateClk1
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [26](#)
- Ch3_DeviceWidth
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [26](#)
- Ch3_DramDensity
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [27](#)
- Ch3_Mode2N
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [27](#)
- Ch3_OdtConfig
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [27](#)
- Ch3_OdtLevels
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [27](#)
- Ch3_Option
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [27](#)
- Ch3_RankEnable
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [27](#)
- Ch3_TristateClk1
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [27](#)
- ChannelHashMask
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [28](#)
- ChannelsSlicesEnable
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [28](#)
- CheckDirection
 - CacheLib.c, [94](#)
- CheckMtrrAlignment
 - CacheLib.c, [94](#)
- CheckMtrrOverlap
 - CacheLib.c, [94](#)
- ClkGatingCore
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [49](#)
- ClkGatingDma
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [49](#)
- ClkGatingHost
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- ClkGatingPartition
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- ClkGatingPgcbClkTrunk
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- ClkGatingRegAccess
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- ClkGatingSb
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- ClkGatingSbClkPartition
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- ClkGatingSbClkTrunk
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- ClkGatingTrunk
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [50](#)
- CorrectableErrorReport
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [51](#)
- DDR3LASR
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [28](#)
- DDR3LPageSize
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [28](#)
- DIMM0SPDAddress
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [28](#)
- DIMM1SPDAddress
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [28](#)
- DciAutoDetect
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [51](#)
- DciEn
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [51](#)
- DebugAssert
 - DebugLib.c, [106](#)
- DebugAssertEnabled
 - DebugLib.c, [106](#)
- DebugAssertInternal
 - DebugLib.c, [106](#)
- DebugClearMemory
 - DebugLib.c, [107](#)
- DebugClearMemoryEnabled
 - DebugLib.c, [107](#)
- DebugCodeEnabled
 - DebugLib.c, [108](#)
- DebugDeviceLib.h, [103](#)
 - GetDebugPrintDeviceEnable, [103](#)
- DebugDeviceLibNull.c, [104](#)
 - GetDebugPrintDeviceEnable, [104](#)
- DebugLib.c, [104](#)
 - DebugAssert, [106](#)
 - DebugAssertEnabled, [106](#)
 - DebugAssertInternal, [106](#)
 - DebugClearMemory, [107](#)
 - DebugClearMemoryEnabled, [107](#)
 - DebugCodeEnabled, [108](#)
 - DebugPrint, [108](#)
 - DebugPrintEnabled, [108](#)
 - DebugPrintLevelEnabled, [109](#)
 - FillHex, [109](#)
 - GetStackFramePointer, [109](#)
- DebugPrint
 - DebugLib.c, [108](#)
- DebugPrintEnabled
 - DebugLib.c, [108](#)
- DebugPrintLevelEnabled
 - DebugLib.c, [109](#)
- DisableCacheAsRam
 - CacheAsRamLib.h, [91](#)
 - DisableCacheAsRamNull.c, [110](#)
- DisableCacheAsRamNull.c, [109](#)
 - DisableCacheAsRam, [110](#)
- DisableComplianceMode

- FSP_S_CONFIG, 51
- DisableCore1
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 52
- DisableCore2
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 52
- DisableCore3
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 52
- DisableFastBoot
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 28
- DisableNativePowerButton
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 52
- DlanePwrGating
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 52
- DopClockGating
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 52
- DoxygenFspIntegrationGuide.h, 110
- DspEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 52
- DspEndpointBluetooth
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 53
- DspEndpointDmic
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 53
- DspEndpointI2sHp
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 53
- DspEndpointI2sSskp
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 53
- DspFeatureMask
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 53
- DspPpModuleMask
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 53
- DualRankSupportEnable
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 29
- DynSR
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- DynamicPowerGating
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- eMMCEnabled
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- eMMCHostMaxSpeed
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- eMMCTraceLen
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 29
- eSATASpeedLimit
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 56
- EfiDisableCacheMtrr
 - CacheLib.c, 95
- EfiProgramMtrr
 - CacheLib.c, 95
- EfiRecoverCacheMtrr
 - CacheLib.c, 95
- Eist
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- EmmcMasterSwCntl
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- EmmcRxCmdDataCntl1
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- EmmcRxCmdDataCntl2
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 54
- EmmcRxStrobeCntl
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 55
- EmmcTxCmdCntl
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 55
- EmmcTxDataCntl1
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 55
- EmmcTxDataCntl2
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 55
- EnableCx
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 55
- EnableRenderStandby
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 55
- EnableSata
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 55
- EnhancePort8xhDecoding
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 29
- EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, 114
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, 118
- EnumInitPhaseEndOfFirmware
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, 114
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, 118
- EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, 114
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, 118
- FSP_INFO_EXTENDED_HEADER, 17
 - FspProducerRevision, 17
- FSP_INFO_HEADER, 18
- FSP_INIT_PHASE
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, 114
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, 118
- FSP_M_CONFIG, 19
 - Ch0_DeviceWidth, 23
 - Ch0_DramDensity, 23
 - Ch0_Mode2N, 23
 - Ch0_OdtConfig, 23
 - Ch0_OdtLevels, 23
 - Ch0_Option, 24
 - Ch0_RankEnable, 24
 - Ch0_TristateClk1, 24
 - Ch1_DeviceWidth, 24
 - Ch1_DramDensity, 24
 - Ch1_Mode2N, 24
 - Ch1_OdtConfig, 25
 - Ch1_OdtLevels, 25
 - Ch1_Option, 25
 - Ch1_RankEnable, 25
 - Ch1_TristateClk1, 25
 - Ch2_DeviceWidth, 25
 - Ch2_DramDensity, 25
 - Ch2_Mode2N, 26
 - Ch2_OdtConfig, 26
 - Ch2_OdtLevels, 26
 - Ch2_Option, 26
 - Ch2_RankEnable, 26
 - Ch2_TristateClk1, 26
 - Ch3_DeviceWidth, 26
 - Ch3_DramDensity, 27

- Ch3_Mode2N, [27](#)
- Ch3_OdtConfig, [27](#)
- Ch3_OdtLevels, [27](#)
- Ch3_Option, [27](#)
- Ch3_RankEnable, [27](#)
- Ch3_TristateClk1, [27](#)
- ChannelHashMask, [28](#)
- ChannelsSlicesEnable, [28](#)
- DDR3LASR, [28](#)
- DDR3LPageSize, [28](#)
- DIMM0SPDAddress, [28](#)
- DIMM1SPDAddress, [28](#)
- DisableFastBoot, [28](#)
- DualRankSupportEnable, [29](#)
- eMMCTraceLen, [29](#)
- EnhancePort8xhDecoding, [29](#)
- FwTraceDestination, [29](#)
- FwTraceEn, [29](#)
- GttSize, [29](#)
- HighMemoryMaxValue, [29](#)
- Igd, [30](#)
- IgdApertureSize, [30](#)
- IgdDvmt50PreAlloc, [30](#)
- InterleavedMode, [30](#)
- LowMemoryMaxValue, [30](#)
- MemoryDown, [30](#)
- MemorySizeLimit, [31](#)
- MinRefRate2xEnable, [31](#)
- MrcDataSaving, [31](#)
- MrcFastBoot, [31](#)
- Msc0Size, [31](#)
- Msc0Wrap, [31](#)
- Msc1Wrap, [31](#)
- MsgLevelMask, [31](#)
- NpkEn, [32](#)
- OemFileName, [32](#)
- Package, [32](#)
- PeriodicRetrainingDisable, [32](#)
- PmcMlvi, [32](#)
- PreMemGpioTableEntryNum, [32](#)
- PreMemGpioTablePinNum, [32](#)
- PreMemGpioTablePtr, [33](#)
- PrimaryVideoAdaptor, [33](#)
- Profile, [33](#)
- PtiMode, [33](#)
- PtiSpeed, [33](#)
- PtiTraining, [33](#)
- PunitMlvi, [34](#)
- RecoverDump, [34](#)
- RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold, [34](#)
- RmtMode, [34](#)
- ScramblerSupport, [34](#)
- SerialDebugPortAddress, [34](#)
- SerialDebugPortDevice, [34](#)
- SerialDebugPortStrideSize, [35](#)
- SerialDebugPortType, [35](#)
- SkipCseRbp, [35](#)
- SliceHashMask, [35](#)
- SpdWriteEnable, [35](#)
- SwTraceEn, [35](#)
- FSP_M_RESTRICTED_CONFIG, [36](#)
- FSP_M_TEST_CONFIG, [36](#)
- FSP_MEMORY_INIT
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, [112](#)
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, [116](#)
- FSP_NOTIFY_PHASE
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, [112](#)
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, [116](#)
- FSP_PATCH_TABLE, [36](#)
- FSP_S_CONFIG, [37](#)
 - ActiveProcessorCores, [48](#)
 - AdvancedErrorReporting, [48](#)
 - ArpEnable, [48](#)
 - AudioCtlPwrGate, [48](#)
 - AudioDspPwrGate, [48](#)
 - BiProcHot, [49](#)
 - BiosCfgLockDown, [48](#)
 - BiosInterface, [48](#)
 - BiosLock, [48](#)
 - BiosLockSwSmiNumber, [49](#)
 - BootPState, [49](#)
 - C1e, [49](#)
 - CRIDSettings, [51](#)
 - CStateAutoDemotion, [51](#)
 - CStateUnDemotion, [51](#)
 - CdClock, [49](#)
 - ClkGatingCore, [49](#)
 - ClkGatingDma, [49](#)
 - ClkGatingHost, [50](#)
 - ClkGatingPartition, [50](#)
 - ClkGatingPgcbClkTrunk, [50](#)
 - ClkGatingRegAccess, [50](#)
 - ClkGatingSb, [50](#)
 - ClkGatingSbClkPartition, [50](#)
 - ClkGatingSbClkTrunk, [50](#)
 - ClkGatingTrunk, [50](#)
 - CorrectableErrorReport, [51](#)
 - DciAutoDetect, [51](#)
 - DciEn, [51](#)
 - DisableComplianceMode, [51](#)
 - DisableCore1, [52](#)
 - DisableCore2, [52](#)
 - DisableCore3, [52](#)
 - DisableNativePowerButton, [52](#)
 - DlanePwrGating, [52](#)
 - DopClockGating, [52](#)
 - DspEnable, [52](#)
 - DspEndpointBluetooth, [53](#)
 - DspEndpointDmic, [53](#)
 - DspEndpointI2sHp, [53](#)
 - DspEndpointI2sSkp, [53](#)
 - DspFeatureMask, [53](#)
 - DspPpModuleMask, [53](#)
 - DynSR, [54](#)
 - DynamicPowerGating, [54](#)
 - eMMCEnabled, [54](#)

eMMCHostMaxSpeed, 54
eSATASpeedLimit, 56
Eist, 54
EmmcMasterSwCntl, 54
EmmcRxCmdDataCntl1, 54
EmmcRxCmdDataCntl2, 54
EmmcRxStrobeCntl, 55
EmmcTxCmdCntl, 55
EmmcTxDataCntl1, 55
EmmcTxDataCntl2, 55
EnableCx, 55
EnableRenderStandby, 55
EnableSata, 55
FastBoot, 56
FatalErrorReport, 56
ForceWake, 56
GmAdr, 56
Gmm, 56
GppLock, 56
GraphicsConfigPtr, 56
GraphicsFreqModify, 57
GraphicsFreqReq, 57
GraphicsVideoFreq, 57
GttMmAdr, 57
HDAudioClkGate, 57
HDAudioPwrGate, 58
HdAudioIDispLinkFrequency, 57
HdAudioIDispLinkTmode, 58
HdAudioIoBufferOwnership, 58
HdAudioIoBufferVoltage, 58
HdAudioLinkFrequency, 58
HdAudioVcType, 58
HdaEnable, 57
HdaVerbTableEntryNum, 58
HdaVerbTablePtr, 59
Hmt, 59
Hpet, 59
HpetBdfValid, 59
HpetBusNumber, 59
HpetDeviceNumber, 59
HpetFunctionNumber, 59
HsicSupportEnable, 59
Hsuart0Enable, 60
Hsuart1Enable, 60
Hsuart2Enable, 60
Hsuart3Enable, 60
HsuartClkGateCfg, 60
I2c0Enable, 60
I2c1Enable, 60
I2c2Enable, 61
I2c3Enable, 61
I2c4Enable, 61
I2c5Enable, 61
I2c6Enable, 61
I2c7Enable, 61
I2cClkGateCfg, 61
IPC, 62
IoApicBdfValid, 61
IoApicBusNumber, 62
IoApicDeviceNumber, 62
IoApicEntry24_119, 62
IoApicFunctionNumber, 62
IoApicId, 62
IoApicRangeSelect, 62
IpuAcpiMode, 63
IpuEn, 63
IshEnable, 63
LPSS_S0ixEnable, 63
LockDownGlobalSmi, 63
LogoPtr, 63
LogoSize, 63
MaxCoreCState, 63
Mmt, 64
MonitorMwaitEnable, 64
NoFatalErrorReport, 64
NumRsvdSmbusAddresses, 64
OsDbgEnable, 64
P2sbUnhide, 64
PavpEnable, 64
PavpLock, 65
PavpPr3, 65
PciClockRun, 65
Pcie8xhDecodePortIndex, 65
PcieAspmSwSmiNumber, 65
PcieClockGatingDisabled, 65
PcieRootPort8xhDecode, 65
PcieRootPortEn, 65
PcieRootPortPeerMemoryWriteEnable, 66
PcieRpAcsEnabled, 66
PcieRpAspm, 66
PcieRpClkReqDetect, 66
PcieRpClkReqNumber, 66
PcieRpClkReqSupported, 66
PcieRpCompletionTimeout, 66
PcieRpExtSync, 67
PcieRpHide, 67
PcieRpHotPlug, 67
PcieRpL1Substates, 67
PcieRpLtrConfigLock, 67
PcieRpLtrEnable, 67
PcieRpLtrMaxNonSnoopLatency, 67
PcieRpLtrMaxSnoopLatency, 67
PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMode, 68
PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier, 68
PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideValue, 68
PcieRpPmSci, 68
PcieRpSelectableDeemphasis, 68
PcieRpSlotImplemented, 68
PcieRpSlotPowerLimitScale, 68
PcieRpSlotPowerLimitValue, 69
PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMode, 69
PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier, 69
PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideValue, 69
PcieRpSpeed, 69
PcieRpTransmitterHalfSwing, 69
PeiGraphicsPeimInit, 69

- PhysicalSlotNumber, [70](#)
- PkgCStateDemotion, [70](#)
- PkgCStateLimit, [70](#)
- PkgCStateUnDemotion, [70](#)
- PmLock, [71](#)
- PmSupport, [71](#)
- Pme, [70](#)
- PmeB0S5Dis, [70](#)
- PmeInterrupt, [70](#)
- PortUs20bOverCurrentPin, [71](#)
- PortUs30bOverCurrentPin, [71](#)
- PortUsb20Enable, [71](#)
- PortUsb30Enable, [71](#)
- PowerButterDebounceMode, [71](#)
- PowerGating, [72](#)
- ProcTraceEnable, [72](#)
- ProcTraceMemSize, [72](#)
- ProtectedRangeBase, [72](#)
- PtmEnable, [72](#)
- PwrBtnOverridePeriod, [72](#)
- ReadProtectionEnable, [72](#)
- ResetSelect, [72](#)
- ResetWaitTimer, [73](#)
- RsvdSmbusAddressTable, [73](#)
- RtcLock, [73](#)
- SalpuEnable, [73](#)
- SataMode, [73](#)
- SataPortsDevSlp, [73](#)
- SataPortsDitoVal, [73](#)
- SataPortsDmVal, [74](#)
- SataPortsEnable, [74](#)
- SataPortsEnableDitoConfig, [74](#)
- SataPortsExternal, [74](#)
- SataPortsHotPlug, [74](#)
- SataPortsInterlockSw, [74](#)
- SataPortsSolidStateDrive, [74](#)
- SataPortsSpinUp, [74](#)
- SataPwrOptEnable, [75](#)
- SataSalpSupport, [75](#)
- SataTestMode, [75](#)
- SdcardEnabled, [75](#)
- SdcardRxCmdDataCntl1, [75](#)
- SdcardRxCmdDataCntl2, [75](#)
- SdcardRxStrobeCntl, [75](#)
- SdcardTxCmdCntl, [76](#)
- SdcardTxDataCntl1, [76](#)
- SdcardTxDataCntl2, [76](#)
- SdioEnabled, [76](#)
- SdioRxCmdDataCntl1, [76](#)
- SdioRxCmdDataCntl2, [76](#)
- SdioTxCmdCntl, [76](#)
- SdioTxDataCntl1, [76](#)
- SdioTxDataCntl2, [77](#)
- SirqEnable, [77](#)
- SirqMode, [77](#)
- SkipMplInit, [77](#)
- SmbusEnable, [77](#)
- SpeedLimit, [77](#)
- Spi0Enable, [77](#)
- Spi1Enable, [78](#)
- Spi2Enable, [78](#)
- SpiClkGateCfg, [78](#)
- SpiEiss, [78](#)
- SsicPortEnable, [78](#)
- SsicRate, [78](#)
- StartFramePulse, [78](#)
- SubSystemId, [79](#)
- SubSystemVendorId, [79](#)
- SystemErrorOnCorrectableError, [79](#)
- SystemErrorOnFatalError, [79](#)
- SystemErrorOnNonFatalError, [79](#)
- TcoTimerHaltLock, [79](#)
- Timer8254ClkSetting, [79](#)
- TurboMode, [79](#)
- Uart2KernelDebugBaseAddress, [80](#)
- UfsEnabled, [80](#)
- UnitLevelClockGating, [80](#)
- UnsolicitedAttackOverride, [80](#)
- UnsupportedRequestReport, [80](#)
- Usb30Mode, [80](#)
- UsbOtg, [80](#)
- UsbPerPortCtl, [81](#)
- VmxEnable, [81](#)
- VtdEnable, [81](#)
- WOPCMSize, [81](#)
- WOPCMSupport, [81](#)
- WriteProtectionEnable, [81](#)
- FSP_S_RESTRICTED_CONFIG, [81](#)
- FSP_S_TEST_CONFIG, [82](#)
- FSP_SILICON_INIT
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, [113](#)
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, [117](#)
- FSP_T_RESTRICTED_CONFIG, [82](#)
- FSP_T_TEST_CONFIG, [83](#)
- FSP_TEMP_RAM_EXIT
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, [113](#)
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, [117](#)
- FSP_TEMP_RAM_INIT
 - BroxtonFspBinPkg/Include/FspApi.h, [113](#)
 - IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h, [117](#)
- FSP_UPD_HEADER, [83](#)
 - Revision, [84](#)
 - Signature, [84](#)
- FSPM_ARCH_UPD, [84](#)
 - NvsBufferPtr, [84](#)
 - Revision, [85](#)
- FSPM_UPD, [85](#)
- FSPM_UPD_COMMON, [86](#)
- FSPS_UPD, [86](#)
- FSPS_UPD_COMMON, [87](#)
- FSPT_COMMON_UPD, [88](#)
- FSPT_UPD, [88](#)
- FSPT_UPD_COMMON, [89](#)
- FastBoot
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [56](#)
- FatalErrorReport

- FSP_S_CONFIG, 56
- FillHex
 - DebugLib.c, 109
- ForceWake
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 56
- FspApi.h, 111, 114
- FspApiCallingCheck
 - SecFspApiChk.c, 179
- FspApiReturnStatusReset
 - FspCommonLib.c, 120
 - FspCommonLib.h, 134
- FspCommonLib.c, 119
 - FspApiReturnStatusReset, 120
 - GetFspApiCallingIndex, 121
 - GetFspApiParameter, 121
 - GetFspApiParameter2, 121
 - GetFspCfgRegionDataPointer, 123
 - GetFspInfoHeader, 123
 - GetFspInfoHeaderFromApiContext, 123
 - GetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer, 124
 - GetFspPlatformDataPointer, 124
 - GetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer, 125
 - GetFspUpdDataPointer, 125
 - GetPhaseStatusCode, 125
 - SetFspApiCallingIndex, 127
 - SetFspApiParameter, 127
 - SetFspApiReturnStatus, 128
 - SetFspCoreStackPointer, 128
 - SetFspGlobalDataPointer, 128
 - SetFspInfoHeader, 130
 - SetFspMeasurePoint, 130
 - SetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer, 130
 - SetFspPlatformDataPointer, 131
 - SetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer, 131
 - SetFspUpdDataPointer, 132
 - SetPhaseStatusCode, 132
- FspCommonLib.h, 133
 - FspApiReturnStatusReset, 134
 - GetFspApiCallingIndex, 135
 - GetFspApiParameter, 135
 - GetFspApiParameter2, 136
 - GetFspCfgRegionDataPointer, 136
 - GetFspInfoHeader, 136
 - GetFspInfoHeaderFromApiContext, 137
 - GetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer, 137
 - GetFspPlatformDataPointer, 138
 - GetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer, 138
 - GetFspUpdDataPointer, 139
 - GetPhaseStatusCode, 139
 - SetFspApiCallingIndex, 140
 - SetFspApiParameter, 140
 - SetFspApiReturnStatus, 140
 - SetFspCoreStackPointer, 142
 - SetFspGlobalDataPointer, 142
 - SetFspInfoHeader, 142
 - SetFspMeasurePoint, 143
 - SetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer, 143
 - SetFspPlatformDataPointer, 144
 - SetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer, 144
 - SetFspUpdDataPointer, 144
 - SetPhaseStatusCode, 146
- FspDataPointerFixUp
 - SecFsp.c, 173
 - SecFsp.h, 177
- FspDataTable.h, 146
- FspEas.h, 147
- FspGetExceptionHandler
 - SecFsp.c, 174
 - SecFsp.h, 177
- FspGetResourceDescriptorByOwner
 - FspPlatformLib.h, 156
 - FspPlatformMemory.c, 159
- FspGetSystemMemorySize
 - FspPlatformLib.h, 157
 - FspPlatformMemory.c, 159
- FspGlobalData.h, 148
- FspGlobalDataInit
 - SecFsp.c, 174
 - SecFsp.h, 178
- FspHeaderFile.h, 149
- FspMeasurePointId.h, 150
- FspMemoryInitDone
 - FspPlatformLib.h, 157
 - FspPlatformNotify.c, 160
- FspNotificationHandler
 - FspPlatformNotify.c, 161
- FspNotifyPhasePeim.c, 151
 - FspNotifyPhasePeimEntryPoint, 152
 - WaitForNotify, 153
- FspNotifyPhasePeim.h, 153
- FspNotifyPhasePeimEntryPoint
 - FspNotifyPhasePeim.c, 152
- FspPlatformLib.h, 154
 - FspGetResourceDescriptorByOwner, 156
 - FspGetSystemMemorySize, 157
 - FspMemoryInitDone, 157
 - FspWaitForNotify, 157
- FspPlatformMemory.c, 158
 - FspGetResourceDescriptorByOwner, 159
 - FspGetSystemMemorySize, 159
- FspPlatformNotify.c, 159
 - FspMemoryInitDone, 160
 - FspNotificationHandler, 161
 - FspWaitForNotify, 161
- FspProducerRevision
 - FSP_INFO_EXTENDED_HEADER, 17
- FspSecPlatformLib.h, 162
 - FspUpdSignatureCheck, 163
 - LoadMicrocode, 163
 - SecCarlInit, 163
 - SecPlatformInit, 164
- FspStatusCode.h, 164
- FspSwitchStackLib.c, 166
 - SwapStack, 166
- FspSwitchStackLib.h, 167
 - Pei2LoaderSwitchStack, 168

- FspUpd.h, 169
- FspUpdSignatureCheck
 - FspSecPlatformLib.h, 163
 - PlatformSecLibNull.c, 172
- FspWaitForNotify
 - FspPlatformLib.h, 157
 - FspPlatformNotify.c, 161
- FspmUpd.h, 150
- FspsUpd.h, 164
- FsptUpd.h, 168
- FwTraceDestination
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 29
- FwTraceEn
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 29
- GetDebugPrintDeviceEnable
 - DebugDeviceLib.h, 103
 - DebugDeviceLibNull.c, 104
- GetFspApiCallingIndex
 - FspCommonLib.c, 121
 - FspCommonLib.h, 135
- GetFspApiParameter
 - FspCommonLib.c, 121
 - FspCommonLib.h, 135
- GetFspApiParameter2
 - FspCommonLib.c, 121
 - FspCommonLib.h, 136
- GetFspCfgRegionDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 123
 - FspCommonLib.h, 136
- GetFspInfoHeader
 - FspCommonLib.c, 123
 - FspCommonLib.h, 136
- GetFspInfoHeaderFromApiContext
 - FspCommonLib.c, 123
 - FspCommonLib.h, 137
- GetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 124
 - FspCommonLib.h, 137
- GetFspPlatformDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 124
 - FspCommonLib.h, 138
- GetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 125
 - FspCommonLib.h, 138
- GetFspUpdDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 125
 - FspCommonLib.h, 139
- GetPhaseStatusCode
 - FspCommonLib.c, 125
 - FspCommonLib.h, 139
- GetStackFramePointer
 - DebugLib.c, 109
- GmAdr
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 56
- Gmm
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 56
- GpioSampleDef.h, 170
- GppLock
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 56
- GraphicsConfigPtr
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 56
- GraphicsFreqModify
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 57
- GraphicsFreqReq
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 57
- GraphicsVideoFreq
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 57
- GttMmAdr
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 57
- GttSize
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 29
- GuidHobFspEas.h, 171
- HDAudioClkGate
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 57
- HDAudioPwrGate
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 58
- HdAudioDispLinkFrequency
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 57
- HdAudioDispLinkTmode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 58
- HdAudioIoBufferOwnership
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 58
- HdAudioIoBufferVoltage
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 58
- HdAudioLinkFrequency
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 58
- HdAudioVcType
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 58
- HdaEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 57
- HdaVerbTableEntryNum
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 58
- HdaVerbTablePtr
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- HighMemoryMaxValue
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 29
- Hmt
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- Hpet
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- HpetBdfValid
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- HpetBusNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- HpetDeviceNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- HpetFunctionNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- HsicSupportEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 59
- Hsuart0Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 60
- Hsuart1Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 60
- Hsuart2Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 60

- Hsuart3Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 60
- HsuartClkGateCfg
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 60
- I2c0Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 60
- I2c1Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 60
- I2c2Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- I2c3Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- I2c4Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- I2c5Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- I2c6Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- I2c7Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- I2cClkGateCfg
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- IPC
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 62
- Igd
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 30
- IgdApertureSize
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 30
- IgdDvmt50PreAlloc
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 30
- InitializeFloatingPointUnits
 - SecMain.h, 183
- IntelFsp2Pkg/Include/FspEas/FspApi.h
 - EnumInitPhaseAfterPciEnumeration, 118
 - EnumInitPhaseEndOfFirmware, 118
 - EnumInitPhaseReadyToBoot, 118
 - FSP_INIT_PHASE, 118
 - FSP_MEMORY_INIT, 116
 - FSP_NOTIFY_PHASE, 116
 - FSP_SILICON_INIT, 117
 - FSP_TEMP_RAM_EXIT, 117
 - FSP_TEMP_RAM_INIT, 117
- InterleavedMode
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 30
- IoApicBdfValid
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 61
- IoApicBusNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 62
- IoApicDeviceNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 62
- IoApicEntry24_119
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 62
- IoApicFunctionNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 62
- IoApicId
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 62
- IoApicRangeSelect
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 62
- IpuAcpiMode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- IpuEn
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- IsDefaultType
 - CacheLib.c, 96
- IshEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- LPSS_S0ixEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- LoadMicrocode
 - FspSecPlatformLib.h, 163
- LockDownGlobalSmi
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- LogoPtr
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- LogoSize
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- LowMemoryMaxValue
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 30
- MaxCoreCState
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 63
- MemoryDown
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 30
- MemorySizeLimit
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- MinRefRate2xEnable
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- Mmt
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 64
- MonitorMwaitEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 64
- MrcDataSaving
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- MrcFastBoot
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- Msc0Size
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- Msc0Wrap
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- Msc1Wrap
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- MmsgLevelMask
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 31
- NOTIFY_PHASE_PARAMS, 90
- NoFatalErrorReport
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 64
- NpkEn
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 32
- NumRsvdSmbusAddresses
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 64
- NvsBufferPtr
 - FSPM_ARCH_UPD, 84
- OemFileName
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 32

- OsDbgEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [64](#)
 - P2sbUnhide
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [64](#)
 - Package
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [32](#)
 - PavpEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [64](#)
 - PavpLock
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - PavpPr3
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - PciClockRun
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - Pcie8xhDecodePortIndex
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - PcieAspmSwSmiNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - PcieClockGatingDisabled
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - PcieRootPort8xhDecode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - PcieRootPortEn
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [65](#)
 - PcieRootPortPeerMemoryWriteEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [66](#)
 - PcieRpAcsEnabled
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [66](#)
 - PcieRpAspm
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [66](#)
 - PcieRpClkReqDetect
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [66](#)
 - PcieRpClkReqNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [66](#)
 - PcieRpClkReqSupported
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [66](#)
 - PcieRpCompletionTimeout
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [66](#)
 - PcieRpExtSync
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpHide
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpHotPlug
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpL1Substates
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpLtrConfigLock
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpLtrEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpLtrMaxNonSnoopLatency
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpLtrMaxSnoopLatency
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [67](#)
 - PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [68](#)
 - PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [68](#)
 - PcieRpNonSnoopLatencyOverrideValue
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [68](#)
 - PcieRpPmSci
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [68](#)
 - PcieRpSelectableDeemphasis
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [68](#)
 - PcieRpSlotImplemented
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [68](#)
 - PcieRpSlotPowerLimitScale
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [68](#)
 - PcieRpSlotPowerLimitValue
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [69](#)
 - PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [69](#)
 - PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideMultiplier
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [69](#)
 - PcieRpSnoopLatencyOverrideValue
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [69](#)
 - PcieRpSpeed
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [69](#)
 - PcieRpTransmitterHalfSwing
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [69](#)
 - Pei2LoaderSwitchStack
 - FspSwitchStackLib.h, [168](#)
 - PeiGraphicsPeimInit
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [69](#)
 - PeriodicRetrainingDisable
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [32](#)
 - PhysicalSlotNumber
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [70](#)
 - PkgCStateDemotion
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [70](#)
 - PkgCStateLimit
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [70](#)
 - PkgCStateUnDemotion
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [70](#)
 - PlatformSecLibNull.c, [171](#)
 - FspUpdSignatureCheck, [172](#)
 - PmLock
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [71](#)
 - PmSupport
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [71](#)
 - PmcMlvl
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [32](#)
 - Pme
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [70](#)
 - PmeB0S5Dis
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [70](#)
 - PmeInterrupt
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [70](#)
 - PortUs20bOverCurrentPin
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [71](#)
 - PortUs30bOverCurrentPin
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [71](#)
 - PortUsb20Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [71](#)
 - PortUsb30Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [71](#)
-

- Power2MaxMemory
 - CacheLib.c, [96](#)
 - PowerButterDebounceMode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [71](#)
 - PowerGating
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - PreMemGpioTableEntryNum
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [32](#)
 - PreMemGpioTablePinNum
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [32](#)
 - PreMemGpioTablePtr
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [33](#)
 - PrimaryVideoAdaptor
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [33](#)
 - ProcTraceEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - ProcTraceMemSize
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - ProcessLibraryConstructorList
 - SecMain.h, [183](#)
 - Profile
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [33](#)
 - ProgramFixedMtrr
 - CacheLib.c, [96](#)
 - ProtectedRangeBase
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - PtiMode
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [33](#)
 - PtiSpeed
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [33](#)
 - PtiTraining
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [33](#)
 - PtmEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - PunitMlvi
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [34](#)
 - PwrBtnOverridePeriod
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - ReadProtectionEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - RecoverDump
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [34](#)
 - ResetCacheAttributes
 - CacheLib.c, [98](#)
 - CacheLib.h, [100](#)
 - ResetSelect
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [72](#)
 - ResetWaitTimer
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [73](#)
 - Revision
 - FSP_UPD_HEADER, [84](#)
 - FSPM_ARCH_UPD, [85](#)
 - RmtMarginCheckScaleHighThreshold
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [34](#)
 - RmtMode
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [34](#)
 - RsvdSmbusAddressTable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [73](#)
 - RtcLock
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [73](#)
 - SalpuEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [73](#)
 - SataMode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [73](#)
 - SataPortsDevSlp
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [73](#)
 - SataPortsDitoVal
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [73](#)
 - SataPortsDmVal
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPortsEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPortsEnableDitoConfig
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPortsExternal
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPortsHotPlug
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPortsInterlockSw
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPortsSolidStateDrive
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPortsSpinUp
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [74](#)
 - SataPwrOptEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [75](#)
 - SataSalpSupport
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [75](#)
 - SataTestMode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [75](#)
 - ScramblerSupport
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, [34](#)
 - SdcardEnabled
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [75](#)
 - SdcardRxCmdDataCntl1
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [75](#)
 - SdcardRxCmdDataCntl2
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [75](#)
 - SdcardRxStrobeCntl
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [75](#)
 - SdcardTxCmdCntl
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
 - SdcardTxDataCntl1
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
 - SdcardTxDataCntl2
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
 - SdioEnabled
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
 - SdioRxCmdDataCntl1
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
 - SdioRxCmdDataCntl2
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
 - SdioTxCmdCntl
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
 - SdioTxDataCntl1
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, [76](#)
-

- SdioTxDataCntl2
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 77
- SearchForExactMtrr
 - CacheLib.c, 98
- SecCarlInit
 - FspSecPlatformLib.h, 163
- SecFsp.c, 172
 - FspDataPointerFixUp, 173
 - FspGetExceptionHandler, 174
 - FspGlobalDataInit, 174
 - SecGetPlatformData, 175
- SecFsp.h, 175
 - AsmGetFspBaseAddress, 177
 - AsmGetFspInfoHeader, 177
 - FspDataPointerFixUp, 177
 - FspGetExceptionHandler, 177
 - FspGlobalDataInit, 178
- SecFspApiChk.c, 179
 - FspApiCallingCheck, 179
- SecGetPlatformData
 - SecFsp.c, 175
- SecMain.c, 180
 - SecStartup, 180
 - SecTemporaryRamSupport, 181
- SecMain.h, 182
 - InitializeFloatingPointUnits, 183
 - ProcessLibraryConstructorList, 183
 - SecStartup, 184
 - SecSwitchStack, 184
 - SecTemporaryRamSupport, 186
- SecPlatformInit
 - FspSecPlatformLib.h, 164
- SecStartup
 - SecMain.c, 180
 - SecMain.h, 184
- SecSwitchStack
 - SecMain.h, 184
- SecTemporaryRamSupport
 - SecMain.c, 181
 - SecMain.h, 186
- SerialDebugPortAddress
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 34
- SerialDebugPortDevice
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 34
- SerialDebugPortStrideSize
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 35
- SerialDebugPortType
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 35
- SetCacheAttributes
 - CacheLib.c, 99
 - CacheLib.h, 101
- SetFspApiCallingIndex
 - FspCommonLib.c, 127
 - FspCommonLib.h, 140
- SetFspApiParameter
 - FspCommonLib.c, 127
 - FspCommonLib.h, 140
- SetFspApiReturnStatus
 - FspCommonLib.c, 128
 - FspCommonLib.h, 140
- SetFspCoreStackPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 128
 - FspCommonLib.h, 142
- SetFspGlobalDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 128
 - FspCommonLib.h, 142
- SetFspInfoHeader
 - FspCommonLib.c, 130
 - FspCommonLib.h, 142
- SetFspMeasurePoint
 - FspCommonLib.c, 130
 - FspCommonLib.h, 143
- SetFspMemoryInitUpdDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 130
 - FspCommonLib.h, 143
- SetFspPlatformDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 131
 - FspCommonLib.h, 144
- SetFspSiliconInitUpdDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 131
 - FspCommonLib.h, 144
- SetFspUpdDataPointer
 - FspCommonLib.c, 132
 - FspCommonLib.h, 144
- SetPhaseStatusCode
 - FspCommonLib.c, 132
 - FspCommonLib.h, 146
- Signature
 - FSP_UPD_HEADER, 84
- SirqEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 77
- SirqMode
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 77
- SkipCseRbp
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 35
- SkipMplInit
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 77
- SliceHashMask
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 35
- SmbusEnable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 77
- SpdWriteEnable
 - FSP_M_CONFIG, 35
- SpeedLimit
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 77
- Spi0Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 77
- Spi1Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 78
- Spi2Enable
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 78
- SpiClkGateCfg
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 78
- SpiEiss
 - FSP_S_CONFIG, 78
- SsicPortEnable

FSP_S_CONFIG, 78

SsicRate
FSP_S_CONFIG, 78

StartFramePulse
FSP_S_CONFIG, 78

SubSystemId
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

SubSystemVendorId
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

SwTraceEn
FSP_M_CONFIG, 35

SwapStack
FspSwitchStackLib.c, 166

SystemErrorOnCorrectableError
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

SystemErrorOnFatalError
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

SystemErrorOnNonFatalError
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

TcoTimerHaltLock
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

Timer8254ClkSetting
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

TurboMode
FSP_S_CONFIG, 79

Uart2KernelDebugBaseAddress
FSP_S_CONFIG, 80

UfsEnabled
FSP_S_CONFIG, 80

UnitLevelClockGating
FSP_S_CONFIG, 80

UnsolicitedAttackOverride
FSP_S_CONFIG, 80

UnsupportedRequestReport
FSP_S_CONFIG, 80

Usb30Mode
FSP_S_CONFIG, 80

UsbOtg
FSP_S_CONFIG, 80

UsbPerPortCtl
FSP_S_CONFIG, 81

VmxEnable
FSP_S_CONFIG, 81

VtdEnable
FSP_S_CONFIG, 81

WOPCMSize
FSP_S_CONFIG, 81

WOPCMSupport
FSP_S_CONFIG, 81

WaitForNotify
FspNotifyPhasePeim.c, 153

WriteProtectionEnable
FSP_S_CONFIG, 81
